UTC-NS3702-24P-4S Command Line Guide

Contents

Chapter 1 COMMAND LINE INTERFACE

1.1 Accessing the CLI

When accessing the management interface for the switch over a direct connection to the server's console port, or via a Telnet connection, the switch can be managed by entering command keywords and parameters at the prompt. Using the switch's command-line interface (CLI) is very similar to entering commands on a UNIX system.

This chapter describes how to use the Command Line Interface (CLI).

1.2 Command Line Modes

The CLI groups all the commands in appropriate modes according to the nature of the command. A sample of the CLI command modes are described below. Each of the command modes supports specific software commands.

Mode-based Command Hierarchy

The **Command Line Interface (CLI)** groups all the commands in appropriate modes by the nature of the commands. Examples of the CLI command modes are described below. Each of the command modes supports specific switch's commands.

The CLI Command Modes table captures the command modes, the prompts visible in that mode and the exit method from that mode.

Command Mode	Access Method	Prompt	Exit or Access Previous Mode
User Mode	This is the first level of access. Perform basic tasks and list system information.	**COMMAND>**	Enter Logout command
Privileged Mode	From the User Mode, enter the enable command.	**Switch#**	To exit to the User Mode, enter exit or Logout.
Global Config Mode	From the Privileged Mode, enter the configuration command.	**Switch (Config)#**	To exit to the Privileged Mode, enter the exit command.
Interface Config Mode	From the Global Config mode, enter the interface <port#> command.	**Switch (Interface <port#>)#**	To exit to the Global Config mode, enter exit.

Table 4-1 CLI Command Modes

The CLI is divided into various modes. The commands in one mode are not available until the operator switches to that particular mode. The commands available to the operator at any point in time depend upon the mode. Entering a question mark (?) at the CLI prompt, and displayss a list of the available commands and descriptions of the commands.

The CLI provides the following modes:

■ User Mode

When the operator logs into the CLI, the User Mode is the initial mode. The User Mode contains a limited set of commands. The command prompt shown at this level is:

Command Prompt: switch>

■ Privileged Mode

To have access to the full suite of commands, the operator must enter the Privileged Mode. The Privileged Mode requires password authentication. From Privileged Mode, the operator can issue any Exec command to enter the Global Configuration mode. The command prompt shown at this level is:

Command Prompt: switch#

■ Global Config Mode

This mode permits the operator to make modifications to the running configuration. General setup commands are grouped in this mode. From the Global Configuration mode, the operator can enter the Interface Configuration mode. The command prompt at this level is:

Command Prompt: switch(Config)#

From the Global Config mode, the operator may enter the following configuration modes:

■ Interface Config Mode

Many features are enabled for a particular interface. The Interface commands enable or modify the operation of an interface. In this mode, a physical port is set up for a specific logical connection operation. The command prompt at this level is:

Command Prompt: Switch(Interface <port#>)#

1.3 Requirements

- ■ **Workstations** running Windows XP/Vista/7/8/, Windows 2003/2008, MAC OS X or later, Linux, UNIX, or other platforms are compatible with TCP/IP protocols.
- ■ Workstations are installed with Ethernet NIC (Network Interface Card)
- ■ **Serial Port** Connection (Terminal)
  - ➢ The above Workstations come with **COM Port** (DB9) or **USB-to-RS-232** converter.
  - ➢ The above Workstations have been installed with **terminal emulator**, such as Hyper Terminal included in Windows XP/2003.
  - ➢ **Serial cable** -- one end is attached to the RS-232 serial port, while the other end to the console port of the Managed Switch.
- ■ **Ethernet Port** Connection
  - ➢ Network cables -- Use standard network (UTP) cables with RJ-45 connectors.
  - ➢ The above PC is installed with Web Browser and JAVA runtime environment plug-in.

Chapter 2 CONSOLE CLI MANAGEMENT

2.1 Terminal Setup

To configure the system, connect a serial cable to a **COM port** on a PC or notebook computer and to RJ-45 type of serial (console) port of the Managed Switch.
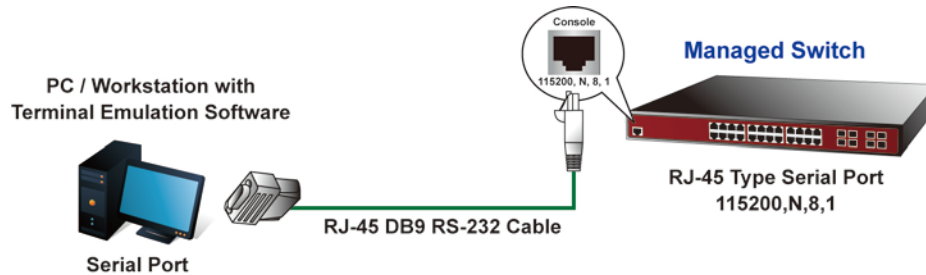
Figure 2-1 Managed Switch Console Connectivity

A terminal program is required to make the software connection to the Managed Switch. Windows' **Hyper Terminal** program may be a good choice. The Hyper Terminal can be accessed from the **Start** menu.

1. Click **START**, then **Programs**, **Accessories** and then **Hyper Terminal**.

2. When the following screen appears, make sure that the COM port should be configured as:

    ◆ **Baud**   : 115200
    ◆ **Data bits**   : 8
    ◆ **Parity**   : None
    ◆ **Stop bits**   : 1
    ◆ **Flow control** : None
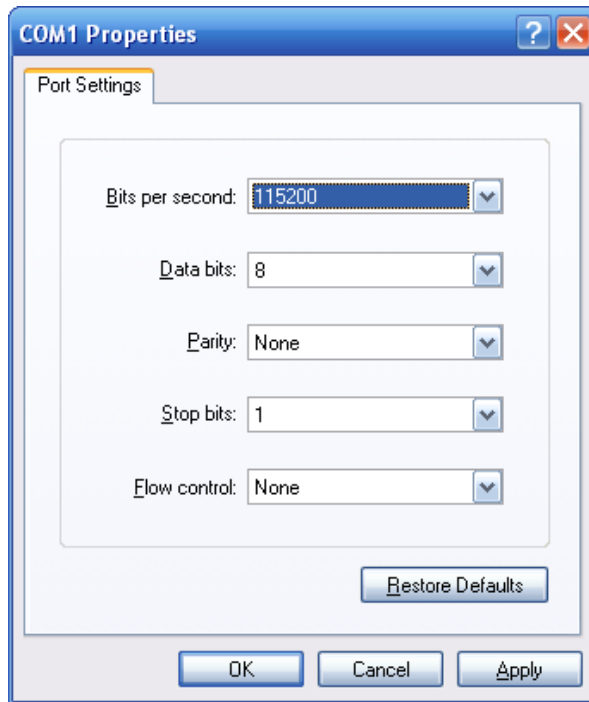
Figure 2-3 Hyper Terminal COM Port Configuration

You can change these settings, if desired, after you log on. This management method is often preferred because you can remain connected and monitor the system during system reboots. Also, certain error messages are sent to the serial port, regardless of the interface through which the associated action was initiated. A Macintosh or PC attachment can use any terminal-emulation program for connecting to the terminal serial port. A workstation attachment under UNIX can use an emulator such as TIP.

2.2 Logon to the Console

Once the terminal is connected to the device, power on the Managed Switch, and the terminal will display "running testing procedures". Then, the following message asks to log-in user name and password. The factory default user name and password are shown as follows and the login screen in Figure 3-1 appears.

Username: **admin**

Password: **admin**
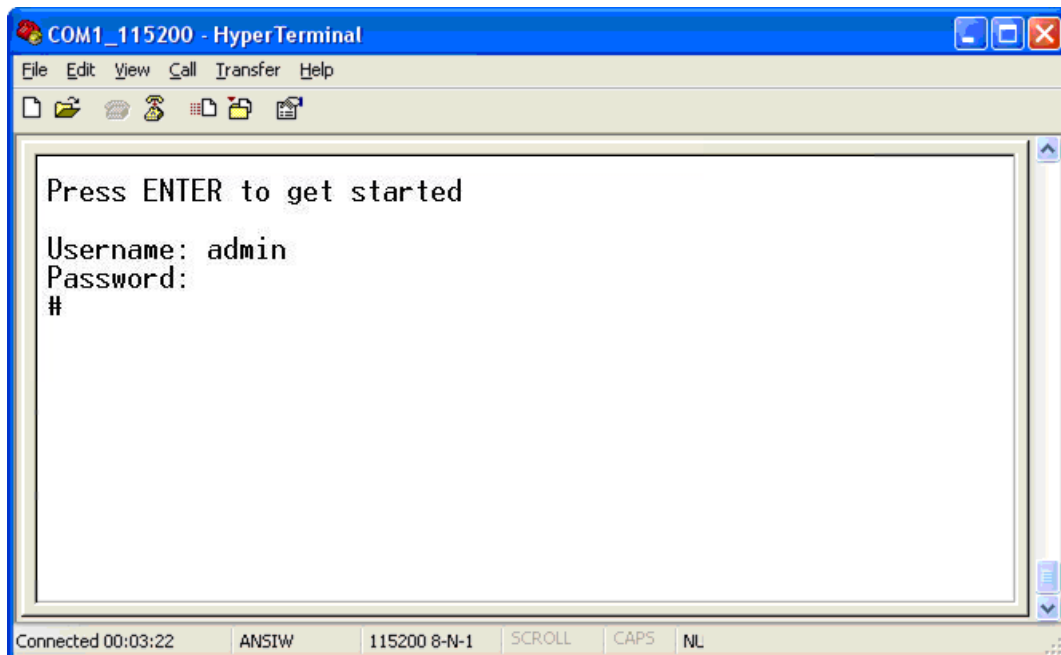
Figure 3-1: Managed Switch Console Login Screen

The user can now enter commands to manage the Managed Switch. For a detailed description of the commands, please refer to the following chapters.

1. For security reason, please change and memorize the new password after this first setup.

2. Only accept command in lowercase letter under console interface.

2.3 Configuring IP Address
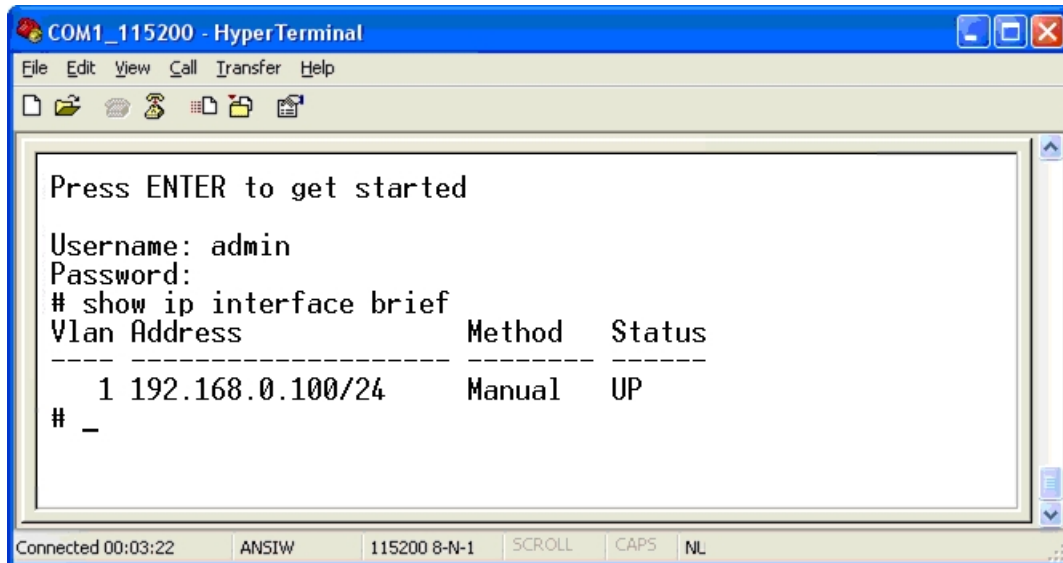
The Managed Switch is shipped with default IP address shown below.

IP Address: **192.168.0.100**

Subnet Mask: **255.255.255.0**

To check the current IP address or modify a new IP address for the Switch, please use the procedures as follows:

■ **Show the current IP Address**

　　1.　　At the **"#"** prompt, enter **"show ip interface brief".**

　　2.　　The screen displays the current IP address and Subnet Mask as shown in .

Figure 3-2: IP Information Screen

■ **Configuring IP Address**
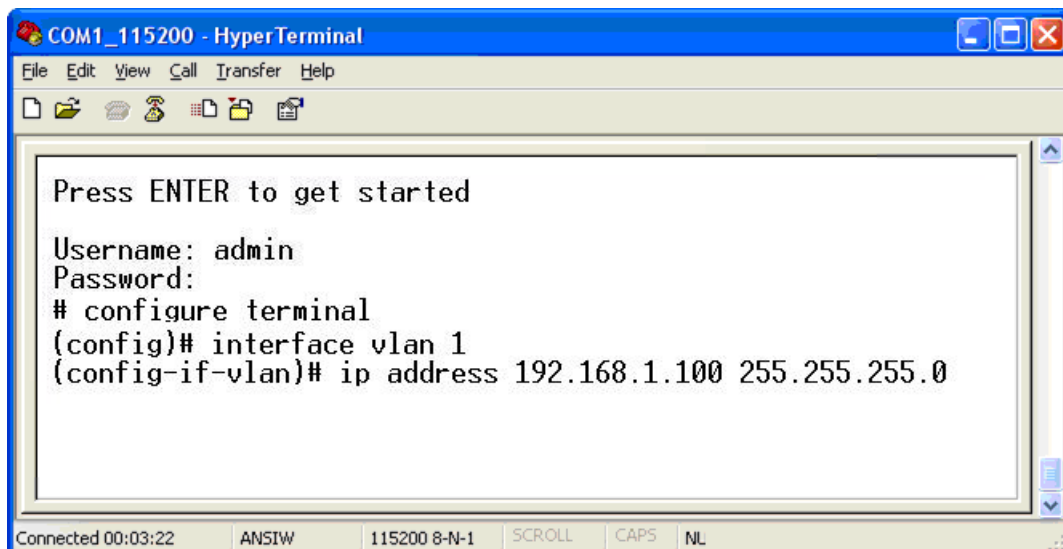
　　3.　　At the "**#**" prompt, enter the following command and press **<Enter>**. As shown in Figure .

> # **configure terminal**
>
> (config)# **interface vlan 1**
>
> (config-if-vlan)# **ip address 192.168.1.100 255.255.255.0**

The previous command would apply the following settings for the Managed Switch.

　　IP Address: **192.168.1.100**
　　Subnet Mask: **255.255.255.0**

Figure 3-3: Configuring IP Address Screen

4.   Repeat step 1 to check if the IP address is changed.

■ Store current switch configuration

5.   At the "**#**" prompt, enter the following command and press **<Enter>.**

 # copy running-config startup-config
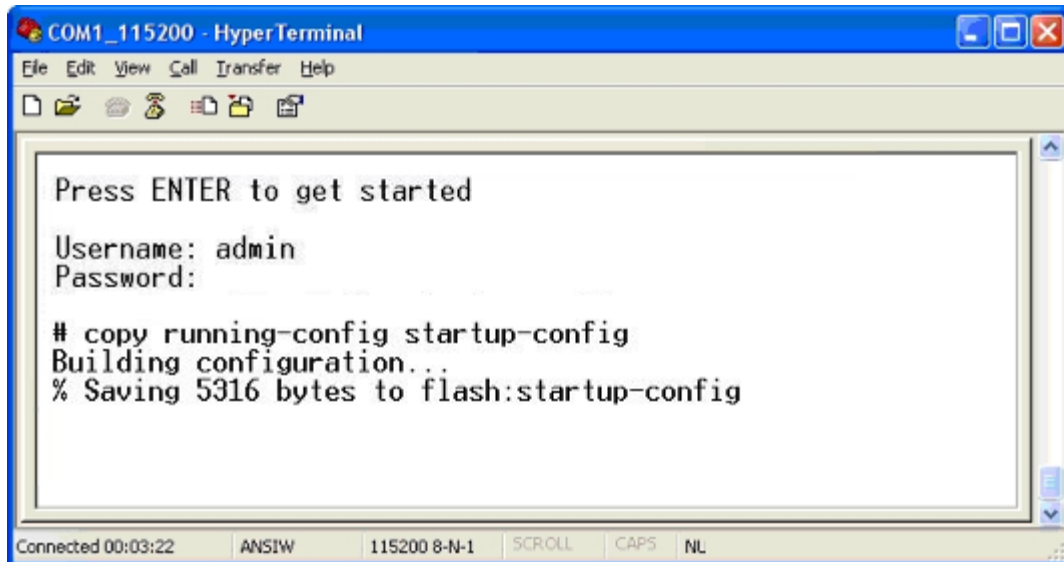
Figure 3-4: Saving Current Configuration Command Screen

If the IP is successfully configured, the Managed Switch will apply the new IP address setting immediately. You can access the Web interface of the Managed Switch through the new IP address.

	If you are not familiar with the console command or the related parameter, enter " **?**" anytime in console to get the help description.

Chapter 3 TELNET CLI MANAGEMENT
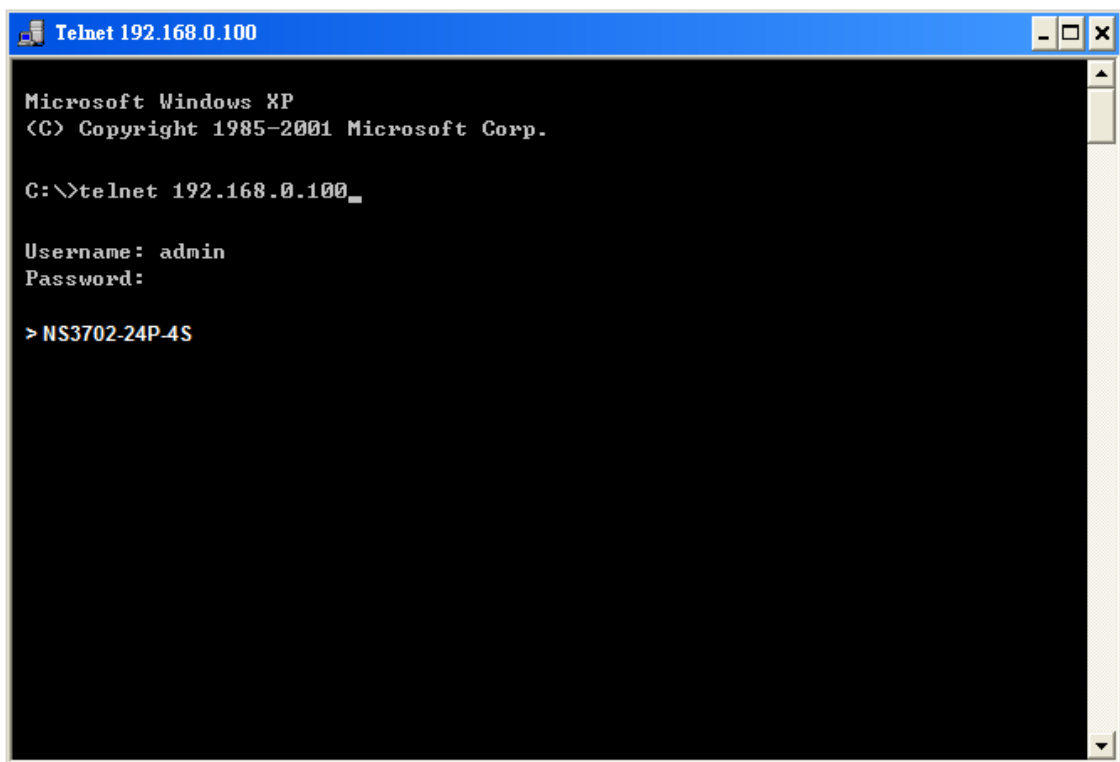
3.1 Telnet Login

The Managed Switch also supports telnet for remote management. The switch asks for user name and password for remote login when using telnet, please use **"admin"** for username & password.

> Default IP address: **192.168.0.100**
> Username: **admin**
> Password: **admin**

Figure 4-1 Managed Switch Telnet Login Screen

Chapter 4 Commands for CLI Configuration

4.1 clear

4.1.1 clear access management statistics

Command:

> **clear access management statistics**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **access management statistics.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **access management statistics.**

> Switch# **clear access management statistics**

4.1.2 clear access-list ace statistics

Command:

> **clear access-list ace statistics**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **Access list entry statistics.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **Access list entry statistics.**

> Switch# **clear access-list ace statistics**

4.1.3 clear dot1x statistics interface

Command:

> **clear dot1x statistics interface GigabitEthernet**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **dot1x statistics.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **GigabitEthernet 1/25 dot1x statistics.**

> Switch# **clear dot1x statistics interface GigabitEthernet 1/25**

4.1.4 clear ip arp

Command:

> **clear ip arp**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **ARP cache.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's A**RP cache.**

> Switch# **clear ip arp**

4.1.5 clear ip dhcp detailed statistics all

Command:

> **clear ip dhcp detailed statistics all**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **DHCP detailed statistics** for all**.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **DHCP detailed statistics** for all**.**

> Switch# **clear ip dhcp detailed statistics all**

4.1.6 clear ip dhcp detailed statistics client

Command:

> **clear ip dhcp detailed statistics client**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **DHCP client statistics.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **DHCP client statistics.**

> Switch# **clear ip dhcp detailed statistics client**

4.1.7 clear ip dhcp detailed statistics helper

Command:

> **clear ip dhcp detailed statistics helper**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **DHCP normal L2 or L3 forward statistics.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **DHCP normal L2 or L3 forward statistics.**

> Switch# **clear ip dhcp detailed statistics helper**

4.1.8 clear ip dhcp detailed statistics server

Command:

> **clear ip dhcp detailed statistics server**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **DHCP server statistics.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **DHCP server statistics.**

> Switch# **clear ip dhcp detailed statistics server**

4.1.9 clear ip dhcp detailed statistics snooping

Command:

> **clear ip dhcp detailed statistics snooping**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **DHCP snooping statistics.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **DHCP normal L2 or L3 forward statistics.**

> Switch# **clear ip dhcp detailed statistics snooping**

4.1.10 clear ip dhcp relay statistics

Command:

> **clear ip dhcp relay statistics**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **DHCP relay statistics.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **DHCP relay statistics.**

> Switch# **clear ip dhcp relay statistics**

4.1.11 clear ip dhcp server binding

Command:

> **clear ip dhcp server binding <IP>**

<IP> A.B.C.D

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **DHCP server binding cache.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **DHCP server(192.168.0.100) binding cache.**

> Switch# **clear ip dhcp server binding 192.168.0.100**

4.1.12 clear ip dhcp server binding automatic

Command:

> **clear ip dhcp server binding automatic**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **DHCP automatic bindings cache.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **DHCP automatic bindings cache.**

```
Switch# clear ip dhcp server binding automatic
```

4.1.13 clear ip dhcp server binding expired

Command:

```
clear ip dhcp server binding expired
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **DHCP expired bindings for free.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **DHCP expired bindings for free.**

```
Switch# clear ip dhcp server binding expired
```

4.1.14 clear ip dhcp server binding manual

Command:

```
clear ip dhcp server binding manual
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **DHCP server manual binding cache.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **DHCP server manual binding cache.**

```
Switch# clear ip dhcp server binding manual
```

4.1.15 clear ip igmp snooping statistics

Command:

> **clear ip igmp snooping statistics**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **IGMP snooping statistics.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **IGMP snooping statistics.**

> Switch# **clear ip igmp snooping statistics**

4.1.16 clear ip igmp snooping vlan

Command:

> **clear ip igmp snooping vlan < vlan_list> statistics**

<vlan_list>   VLAN identifier(s): VID

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **IGMP snooping vlan < vlan_list> statistics.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **IGMP snooping vlan 1 statistics.**

> Switch# **clear ip igmp snooping vlan 1 statistics**

4.1.17 clear ip statistics icmp icmp-msg

Command:

> **clear ip statistics icmp icmp-msg <Type : 0~255>**

<Type : 0~255>   ICMP message type ranges from 0 to 255

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **IPv4 ICMP traffic for designated message type.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **IPv4 ICMP traffic for designated message type 0.**

> Switch# **clear ip statistics icmp icmp-msg 0**

4.1.18 clear ip statistics icmp interface vlan

Command:

> **clear ip statistics icmp interface vlan <vlan_list>**

<vlan_list>   VLAN identifier(s): VID

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **IPv4 interface/ICMP statistics** for specific VLAN**.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **IP interface/ICMP statistics** for specific VLAN 1**.**

> Switch# **clear ip statistics icmp interface vlan 1**

4.1.19 clear ip statistics system icmp icmp-msg

Command:

> **clear ip statistics system icmp icmp-msg <Type : 0~255>**

<Type : 0~255>   ICMP message type ranges from 0 to 255

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **IPv4 ICMP statistics** for specific **ICMP message type.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **IPv4 ICMP statistics** for specific **ICMP message type** 0**.**

> Switch# **clear ip statistics system icmp icmp-msg 0**

4.1.20 clear ip statistics system icmp interface vlan

Command:

> **clear ip statistics system icmp interface vlan**

<vlan_list>   VLAN identifier(s): VID

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **IPv4 ICMP interface statistics** for specific VLAN**.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **IPv4 ICMP interface statistics** for specific VLAN 1**.**

> Switch# **clear ip statistics system icmp interface vlan 1**

4.1.21 clear ipv6 mld snooping statistics

Command:

> **clear ipv6 mld snooping statistics**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **ipv6 mld snooping statistics.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **ipv6 mld snooping statistics.**

> Switch# **clear ipv6 mld snooping statistics**

4.1.22 clear ipv6 mld snooping vlan

Command:

> **clear ipv6 mld snooping vlan <vlan_list> statistics**

<vlan_list>   VLAN identifier(s): VID

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **ipv6 mld snooping statistics** for specific VLAN**.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **ipv6 mld snooping statistics** for specific VLAN 1**.**

Switch# **clear ipv6 mld snooping vlan 1 statistics**

4.1.23 clear ipv6 neighbors

Command:

clear ipv6 neighbors

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **ipv6 neighbors.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **ipv6 neighbors.**

Switch# **clear ipv6 neighbors**

4.1.24 clear ipv6 statistics icmp icmp-msg

Command:

clear ipv6 statistics icmp icmp-msg <Type : 0~255>

<Type : 0~255>   ICMP message type ranges from 0 to 255

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **IPv6 ICMP traffic for designated message type.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **IPv6 ICMP traffic for designated message type 0.**

> Switch# **clear ipv6 statistics icmp icmp-msg 0**

4.1.25 clear ipv6 statistics icmp interface vlan

Command:

> **clear ipv6 statistics icmp interface vlan <vlan_list>**

<vlan_list> VLAN identifier(s): VID

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **IPv6 interface/ICMP statistics** for specific VLAN**.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **IPv6 interface/ICMP statistics** for specific VLAN 1**.**

> Switch# **clear ipv6 statistics icmp interface vlan 1**

4.1.26 clear ipv6 statistics system icmp icmp-msg

Command:

> **clear ipv6 statistics system icmp icmp-msg <Type : 0~255>**

<Type : 0~255> ICMP message type ranges from 0 to 255

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **IPv6 ICMP statistics** for specific **ICMP message type.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **IPv6 ICMP statistics** for specific **ICMP message type** 0**.**

> Switch# **clear ipv6 statistics system icmp icmp-msg 0**

4.1.27 clear ipv6 statistics system icmp interface vlan

Command:

> **clear ipv6 statistics system icmp interface vlan**

<vlan_list>   VLAN identifier(s): VID

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **IPv6 ICMP interface statistics** for specific VLAN**.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **IPv6 ICMP interface statistics** for specific VLAN 1**.**

> Switch# **clear ipv6 statistics system icmp interface vlan 1**

4.1.28 clear lacp statistics

Command:

> **clear lacp statistics**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **lacp statistics.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **lacp statistics.**

> Switch# **clear lacp statistics**

4.1.29 clear lldp statistics

Command:

> **clear lldp statistics**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **lldp statistics.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **lldp statistics.**

> Switch# **clear lldp statistics**

4.1.30 clear logging error info

Command:

> **clear logging error info**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **logging error info.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **logging error info.**

> Switch# **clear logging error info**

4.1.31 clear logging error warning

Command:

> **clear logging error warning**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **logging error warning.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **logging error warning.**

> Switch# **clear logging error warning**

4.1.32 clear logging info error

Command:

> **clear logging info error**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **logging info error.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **logging info error.**

> Switch# **clear logging info error**

4.1.33 clear logging info warning

Command:

> **clear logging info warning**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **logging info warning.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **logging info warning.**

> Switch# **clear logging info warning**

4.1.34 clear logging warning error

Command:

> **clear logging warning error**

Default:

    N/A

Usage Guide:

    To clear the **logging warning error.**

Example:

    To clear the Switch's **logging warning error.**

> Switch# **clear logging warning error**

4.1.35 clear logging warning info

Command:

> **clear logging warning info**

Default:

    N/A

Usage Guide:

    To clear the **logging warning info.**

Example:

    To clear the Switch's **logging warning info.**

> Switch# **clear logging warning info**

4.1.36 clear mac address-table

Command:

> **clear mac address-table**

Default:

    N/A

Usage Guide:

    To clear the **mac address-table.**

Example:

    To clear the Switch's **mac address-table.**

```
Switch# clear mac address-table
```

-42-

4.1.37 clear mvr name

Command:

```
clear mvr name <MvrName : word16>
```

<MvrName : word16>　　MVR multicast VLAN name

Default:

　N/A

Usage Guide:

　To clear the **mvr name profiles.**

4.1.38 clear mvr statistics

Command:

```
clear mvr statistics
```

Default:

　N/A

Usage Guide:

　To clear the **mvr statistics.**

Example:

　To clear the Switch's **mvr statistics.**

```
Switch# clear mvr statistics
```

4.1.39 clear mvr vlan

Command:

```
clear mvr vlan <vlan_list> statistics
```

<vlan_list>　　MVR multicast VLAN list

Default:

    N/A

Usage Guide:

    To clear the **mvr vlan statistics** for specific VLAN**.**

Example:

    To clear the Switch's **mvr vlan statistics** for specific VLAN 1**.**

> Switch# **clear mvr vlan 1 statistics**

4.1.40 clear network-clock clk-source

Command:

> **clear network-clock clk-source <clk-source : 1-2>**

<clk-source : 1-2>   Clock source number

Default:

    N/A

Usage Guide:

    To clear the **ERPS WTR timer** for a specific profile**.**

Example:

    To clear the Switch's **ERPS WTR timer** for a specific profile 1**.**

> Switch# **clear network-clock clk-source 1**

4.1.41 clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface *

Command:

> **clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface ***

Default:

    N/A

Usage Guide:

    To clear the **spanning-tree detected-protocols** for all**.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **spanning-tree detected-protocols** for all**.**

> Switch# **clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface ***

4.1.42 clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface *

Command:

> **clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface ***

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **spanning-tree detected-protocols** for all**.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **spanning-tree detected-protocols** for all**.**

> Switch# **clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface ***

4.1.43 clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface

GigabitEthernet

Command:

> **clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface GigabitEthernet <PORT_LIST>**

<PORT_LIST>   Port list in X/X-XX

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **spanning-tree detected-protocols** for specific **GigabitEthernet port.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **spanning-tree detected-protocols** for specific **GigabitEthernet 1/1.**

```
Switch# clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface GigabitEthernet 1/1
```

4.1.44 clear spanning-tree statistics interface *

Command:

```
clear spanning-tree statistics interface *
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **spanning-tree statistics** for all.

Example:

To clear the Switch's **spanning-tree statistics** for all.

```
Switch# clear spanning-tree statistics interface *
```

4.1.45 clear spanning-tree statistics interface GigabitEthernet

Command:

```
clear spanning-tree statistics interface GigabitEthernet <PORT_LIST>
```

<PORT_LIST>   Port list in X/X-XX

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **spanning-tree statistics** for specific **GigabitEthernet port.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **spanning-tree statistics** for specific **GigabitEthernet 1/1.**

```
Switch# clear spanning-tree statistics interface GigabitEthernet 1/1
```

4.1.46 clear statistics *

Command:

> **clear statistics ***

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **statistics** for all**.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **statistics** for all**.**

> Switch# **clear statistics ***

4.1.47 clear statistics GigabitEthernet

Command:

> **clear statistics GigabitEthernet <PORT_LIST>**

<PORT_LIST>   Port list in X/X-XX

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To clear the **statistics** for specific **GigabitEthernet port.**

Example:

To clear the Switch's **statistics** for specific **GigabitEthernet 1/1.**

> Switch# **clear statistics GigabitEthernet 1/1**

4.2 configure terminal

4.2.1 aaa authentication login console local

Command:

> **aaa authentication login console local**

Default:

console : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **local** account via **console** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** account via **console.**

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# **aaa authentication login console local**

4.2.2 aaa authentication login console radius

Command:

---
aaa authentication login console radius

Default:

console : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **radius** account via **console** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** and **radius** account via **console**.

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# **aaa authentication login console local radius**

4.2.3 aaa authentication login console tacacs

Command:

---
aaa authentication login console tacacs

Default:

console : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **tacacs** account via **console** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** and **radius** and **tacacs** account via **console**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# aaa authentication login console local radius tacacs
```

4.2.4 aaa authentication login http local

Command:

```
aaa authentication login http local
```

Default:

http : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **local** account via **http** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** account via **http**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# aaa authentication login http local
```

4.2.5 aaa authentication login http radius

Command:

```
aaa authentication login http radius
```

Default:

http : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **radius** account via **http** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** and **radius** account via **http**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# aaa authentication login http local radius
```

4.2.6 aaa authentication login http tacacs

Command:

> **aaa authentication login http tacacs**

Default:

http : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **tacacs** account via **http** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** and **radius** and **tacacs** account via **http**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **aaa authentication login http local radius tacacs**

4.2.7 aaa authentication login ssh local

Command:

> **aaa authentication login ssh local**

Default:

ssh : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **local** account via **ssh** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** account via **ssh**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **aaa authentication login ssh local**

4.2.8 aaa authentication login ssh radius

Command:

> **aaa authentication login ssh radius**

Default:

ssh : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **radius** account via **ssh** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** and **radius** account via **ssh**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **aaa authentication login ssh local radius**

4.2.9 aaa authentication login ssh tacacs

Command:

> **aaa authentication login ssh tacacs**

Default:

ssh : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **tacacs** account via **ssh** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** and **radius** and **tacacs** account via **console**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **aaa authentication login ssh local radius tacacs**

4.2.10 aaa authentication login telnet local

Command:

> **aaa authentication login telnet local**

Default:

telnet : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **local** account via **telnet** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** account via **telnet**.

> Switch# configure terminal

```
Switch (config)# aaa authentication login telnet local
```

4.2.11 aaa authentication login telnet radius

Command:

```
aaa authentication login telnet radius
```

Default:

telnet : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **radius** account via **telnet** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** and **radius** account via **telnet**.

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# aaa authentication login telnet local radius
```

4.2.12 aaa authentication login telnet tacacs

Command:

```
aaa authentication login telnet tacacs
```

Default:

telnet : local

Usage Guide:

To authenticate the **tacacs** account via **telnet** only.

Example:

To authenticate the **local** and **radius** and **tacacs** account via **telnet**.

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# aaa authentication login telnet local radius tacacs
```

4.2.13 access management

Command:

> **access management <AccessId : 1-16> <AccessVid : 1-4095> <AddrRangeStart :**
> **ipv4_addr | ipv6_addr> all | snmp | telnet | to | Web**

<AccessId : 1-16>   ID of access management entry

<AccessVid : 1-4095>   The VLAN ID for the access management entry

<AddrRangeStart : ipv4_addr>   Start IPv4 address

<AddrRangeStart : ipv6_addr>   Start IPv6 address

all   All services

snmp   SNMP service

telnet   TELNET/SSH service

to   End address of the range

web   Web service

Default:

access management : disable

Usage Guide:

To enable the **access management** profile to allow SNMP / Telnet / HTTP services**.**

Example:

To create a Profile 1 enabling all services for VLAN 1 (IPv6 address 2001::7788) **.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **access management 1 1 2001::7788 all**

4.2.14 access-list ace

Command:

> **access-list ace <AceId : 1-512> action {deny, permit} | dmac-type {any, broadcast,**
> **multicast, unicast} | frametype {any, arp, etype, ipv4, ipv4-icmp, ipv4-tcp, ipv4-udp,**
> **ipv6, ipv6-icmp, ipv6-tcp, ipv6-udp} | ingress {any, interface | GigabitEthernet**
> **<PORT_ID>} | logging {disable, next, policy, rate-limiter, shutdown, tag-priority, vid} |**
> **next {<AceId : 1-512>, last}| policy <PolicyId : 0-255> | rate-limiter {<RateLimiterId :**
> **1-16>, disable} | redirect {disable, interface 10GigabitEthernet | GigabitEthernet**
> **<PORT_ID>} | tag-priority {0-1, 0-3, 2-3, 4-5, 4-7, 6-7, <TagPriority : 0-7>, any} | vid**
> **{<Vid : 1-4095>, any}**

<AceId : 1-512>   ACE ID

action   Access list action

dmac-type   The type of destination MAC address

frametype	Frame type
ingress	Ingress
logging	Logging frame information. Note: The logging feature only works when the packet length is less than 1518 (without VLAN tags) and the System Log memory size and logging rate are limited.
next	Insert the current ACE before the next ACE ID
policy	Policy
rate-limiter	Rate limiter
redirect	Redirect frame to specific port
shutdown	Shutdown incoming port. The shutdown feature only works when the packet length is less than 1518 (without VLAN tags).
tag-priority	Tag priority
vid	VID field

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To create and set up a profile for the **access list.**

Example:

To set a Profile 1 up (**action: permit, dmac-type: unicast, frametype: ipv4-icmp, ingress: any, logging: disable, policy: 1, rate-limiter: 1, tag-priority: 1. vid: 1**)**.**

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# **access-list ace 1 action permit dmac-type unicast frametype ipv4-icmp ingress any logging disable policy 1 rate-limiter 1 tag-priority 1 vid 1**

4.2.15 access-list ace update

Command:

---

access-list ace update <AceId : 1-512> action {deny, permit} | dmac-type {any, broadcast, multicast, unicast} | frametype {any, arp, etype, ipv4, ipv4-icmp, ipv4-tcp, ipv4-udp, ipv6, ipv6-icmp, ipv6-tcp, ipv6-udp} | ingress {any, interface 10GigabitEthernet | GigabitEthernet <PORT_ID>} | logging {disable, next, policy, rate-limiter, shutdown, tag-priority, vid} | next {<AceId : 1-512>, last}| policy <PolicyId : 0-255> | rate-limiter {<RateLimiterId : 1-16>, disable} | redirect {disable, interface 10GigabitEthernet | GigabitEthernet <PORT_ID>} | tag-priority {0-1, 0-3, 2-3,

---

<AceId : 1-512>	ACE ID
action	Access list action
dmac-type	The type of destination MAC address
frametype	Frame type
ingress	Ingress
logging	Logging frame information. Note: The logging feature only works when the packet length is less than 1518 (without VLAN tags) and the System Log memory size and logging rate are limited.
next	Insert the current ACE before the next ACE ID
policy	Policy
rate-limiter	Rate limiter
redirect	Redirect frame to specific port
shutdown	Shutdown incoming port. The shutdown feature only works when the packet length is less than 1518 (without VLAN tags).
tag-priority	Tag priority
vid	VID field

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To update the specific profile for the **access list.**

Example:

Original:

Profile 1 (**action: permit, dmac-type: unicast, frametype: ipv4-icmp, ingress: any, logging: disable, policy: 1, rate-limiter: 1, tag-priority: 1. vid: 1**)**.**

Updated:

Profile 1 (**action: deny, dmac-type: any, frametype: ipv4-icmp, ingress: any, logging: disable, policy: 1, rate-limiter: 1, tag-priority: 1. vid: 1**)**.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **access-list ace update 1 action deny dmac-type any**

4.2.16 access-list rate-limiter

Command:

```
access-list rate-limiter <RateLimiterList : 1~16> pps <PpsRate : 0-131071>
```

<RateLimiterList : 1~16> Rate limiter ID

<PpsRate : 0-131071> Rate value

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To set pps rate for specific **rate-limiter ID**.

Example:

To set pps rate(10000 pps) for specific **rate-limiter ID 1**.

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# access-list rate-limiter 1 pps 10000
```

4.2.17 access-list rate-limiter pps

Command:

```
access-list rate-limiter pps <PpsRate : 0-131071>
```

<PpsRate : 0-131071> Rate value

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To set pps rate for all **rate-limiter ID.**

Example:

To set pps rate(10000 pps) for all **rate-limiter ID**.

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# access-list rate-limiter pps 100
```

4.2.18 aggregation mode

Command:

```
aggregation mode dmac | ip | port | smac
```

dmac   Destination MAC affects the distribution

ip   IP address affects the distribution

port   IP port affects the distribution

smac   Source MAC affects the distribution

Default:

SMAC   : Enabled

DMAC   : Disabled

IP   : Enabled

Port   : Enabled

Usage Guide:

To configure **static aggregation mode type**.

Example:

To configure **static aggregation mode type** with **Destination MAC affects the distribution** and **Source MAC affects the distribution** only.

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# access-list rate-limiter pps 100
```

4.2.19 aggregation mode

Command:

```
aggregation mode dmac | ip | port | smac
```

dmac   Destination MAC affects the distribution

ip   IP address affects the distribution

port   IP port affects the distribution

smac   Source MAC affects the distribution

Default:

SMAC   : Enabled

DMAC   : Disabled

IP   : Enabled

Port   : Enabled

Usage Guide:

To configure **static aggregation mode type**.

Example:

To configure **static aggregation mode type** with **Destination MAC affects the distribution** and **Source MAC affects the**

distribution only.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# access-list rate-limiter pps 100
```

4.2.20 banner

Command:

```
banner <LINE>
```

<LINE>   c banner-text c, where 'c' is a delimiting character

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **banner-text**.

Example:

To configure **banner-text** with word "ddddd".

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# banner 1
Enter TEXT message.    End with the character '1'.
ddddd
1
```

Telnet 192.168.0.100

```
ddddd

Username:
```

4.2.21 banner exec

Command:

```
banner login <LINE>
```

<LINE>   c banner-text c, where 'c' is a delimiting character

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **login banner-text**.

Example:

To configure **login banner-text** with word "wwwwwwwwww".

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# banner exec 1
Enter TEXT message.   End with the character '1'.
gggggg
1
```

Telnet 192.168.0.100:

```
Username: admin
Password:

gggggg

#
```

4.2.22 banner login

Command:

```
banner login <LINE>
```

<LINE>   c banner-text c, where 'c' is a delimiting character

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **login banner-text**.

Example:

To configure **login banner-text** with word "wwwwwwwwww".

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# banner login 1
Enter TEXT message.   End with the character '1'.
wwwwwwwwww
1
```

Console:

```
Press ENTER to get started



wwwwwwwwww                                        -59-



Username: admin

Password:
```

4.2.23 banner motd

Command:

```
banner motd <LINE>
```

<LINE>   c banner-text c, where 'c' is a delimiting character

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **motd banner-text**.

Example:

To configure **motd banner-text** with word "ffffff".

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# banner motd 1

Enter TEXT message.    End with the character '1'.

ffffff

1
```

Console:

```
ffffff



Press ENTER to get started



Username:
```

4.2.24 clock summer-time

Command:

> **clock summer-time <WORD> date <Monthstart: 1-12> <Daystart: 1-31> <Yearstart: 1-12> <Timestart: hh:mm > <Monthend: 1-12> <Dayend: 1-31> <Yearend: 1-12> <Timeend: hh:mm > <Offset minutes: 1-1440 >**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To set daylight saving.

Example:

To set daylight saving (Started time: Feb, 3. 2013 8:8AM, End time: Dec, 31. 2013 8:8AM, Offset time: 60 minutes).

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **clock summer-time 1 date 2 3 2013 8:8 12 31 2013 8:8 60**

4.2.25 clock timezone

Command:

> **clock timezone <WORD> <timezone: -23-23>**

<WORD>   name of time zone

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To set timezone.

Example:

To set timezone (GMT -15) with **profile 1**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **clock timezone 1 -15**

4.2.26 default access-list rate-limiter

Command:

```
    default access-list rate-limiter <RateLimiterId : 1-16>
```

<RateLimiterId : 1-16>   Rate limiter ID

Default:

   0

Usage Guide:

   To default the **Rate limiter**.

Example:

   To default the **Rate limiter ID 1**.


```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# default access-list rate-limiter 1
```


4.2.27 dot1x authentication timer inactivity

Command:

```
    dot1x authentication timer inactivity <10-1000000>
```


Default:

   Aging period: 300

Usage Guide:

   To set the **Aging period** for **Network Access Server**.

Example:

   To set the **Aging period (147 seconds)**.


```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# dot1x authentication timer inactivity 147
```

4.2.28 dot1x authentication timer re-authenticate

Command:

```
    dot1x authentication timer re-authenticate <1-3600>
```


Default:

   Re-authenticated Period: 3600

Usage Guide:

   To set the **Re-authenticated Period** for **Network Access Server**.

Example:

To set the **Re-authenticated Period (777 seconds)**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **dot1x authentication timer re-authenticate 777**

4.2.29 dot1x feature

Command:

> **dot1x feature guest-vlan | radius-qos | radius-vlan**

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable the **guest-vlan, radius-qos, radius-vlan** for **Network Access Server**

Example:

To enable the **guest-vlan, radius-qos, radius-vlan** for **Network Access Server.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **dot1x authentication timer re-authenticate 777**

4.2.30 dot1x guest-vlan

Command:

> **dot1x guest-vlan <1-4095>**

<1-4095>   Guest VLAN ID used when entering the Guest VLAN**.**

Default:

1

Usage Guide:

To set the value of **guest-vlan** for **Network Access Server**

Example:

To set the value of **guest-vlan(2)** for **Network Access Server**

> Switch# configure terminal

```
Switch (config)# dot1x guest-vlan 2
```

4.2.31 dot1x guest-vlan supplicant

Command:

```
dot1x guest-vlan supplicant
```

supplicant   The switch remembers if an EAPOL frame has been received on the port for the life-time of the port. Once the switch considers whether to enter the Guest VLAN, it will first check if this option is enabled or disabled.

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To allow all frames automatically entering **guest-vlan** for **Network Access Server**

Example:

To allow all frames automatically entering **guest-vlan** for **Network Access Server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# dot1x guest-vlan supplicant
```

4.2.32 dot1x max-reauth-req

Command:

```
dot1x max-reauth-req <1-255>
```

Default:

2

Usage Guide:

To define 802.1X re-authentication frequency for **Network Access Server**

Example:

To define 802.1X re-authentication frequency with 78 times for **Network Access Server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# dot1x max-reauth-req 78
```

4.2.33 dot1x system-auth-control

Command:

> **dot1x system-auth-control** -64-

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable 802.1X service for **Network Access Server**

Example:

To enable 802.1X service for **Network Access Server**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **dot1x system-auth-control**

4.2.34 dot1x timeout quiet-period

Command:

> **dot1x timeout quiet-period <10-1000000>**

quiet-period   Time in seconds before a MAC-address that failed authentication gets a new authentication chance.

Default:

10

Usage Guide:

To configure 802.1X **hold time** for **Network Access Server**

Example:

To configure 802.1X **hold time**(12 seconds) for **Network Access Server**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **dot1x timeout quiet-period 12**

4.2.35 dot1x timeout tx-period

Command:

> **dot1x timeout tx-period <1-65535>**

tx-period   The time between EAPOL retransmissions.

Default:

30

Usage Guide:

To configure 802.1X **EPOAL timeout** for **Network Access Server**

Example:

To configure 802.1X **EPOAL timeout** (45 seconds) for **Network Access Server**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# dot1x timeout tx-period 45
```

4.2.36 enable password

Command:

```
enable password <WORD>
```

<WORD>   The UNENCRYPTED (cleartext) password.

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To configure **enable password** for user

Example:

To configure **enable password**(admin) for user

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# enable password admin


Press ENTER to get started


Username:

Password:


> enable

Password: *****

#
```

4.2.37 enable password level

Command:

> **enable password level <1-15> <WORD>**

<1-15>   Level number

<WORD>   The UNENCRYPTED (cleartext) password.

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To configure **enable password** and specific level for user

Example:

To configure **enable password**(admin) and specific level(15) for user

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **enable password level 15 admin**
>
>
> Press ENTER to get started
>
>
> Username:
>
> Password:
>
>
> > enable
>
> Password: admin
>
> #

4.2.38 enable secret

Command:

> **enable secret 0 | 5 level <1-15> <WORD>**

0   Specifies an UNENCRYPTED password will follow

5   Specifies an ENCRYPTED secret will follow

<1-15>   Level number

<WORD>   The UNENCRYPTED (cleartext) / ENCRYPTED(MD5) password.

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To configure **enable password** to encrypted secret in the system configurations and specific level for user

Example:

To configure **enable password**(cisco) to encrypted secret in the system configurations and specific level(15) for user

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# enable secret 0 level 15 cisco


# show running-config

Building configuration...

enable secret 5 level 15 FC89368B9513DE0760290BCE9A1DA90A

..............

Press ENTER to get started


Username:

Password:


> enable

Password: cisco

#
```

4.2.39 end

Command:

```
end
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To level the **configure terminal** mode

Example:

To level the **configure terminal** mode

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# end

#
```

4.2.40 exit

Command:

```
        exit
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To exit **configure terminal** mode.

Example:

To exit **configure terminal** mode.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# exit
#
```

4.2.41 green-ethernet led interval

Command:

```
        green-ethernet led interval <0~24> intensity <0-100>
```

<0~24>   Interval from 00.00 to 24.00 (00 is used to start at midnight,

while 24 is used to stop at midnight).

intensity   LEDs intensity.

<0-100>   Intensity from 0% (LEDs OFF) to 100%

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **LED Power reduction** for interval time.

Example:

To configure **LED Power reduction** as tabled below.

Start Time	End Time	Intensity	
08:00	13:00	80	%
13:00	08:00	20	%

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# green-ethernet led interval 8-13 intensity 80
```

4.2.42 green-ethernet led on-event

Command:

> **green-ethernet led on-event error | link-change <0-65535>**

error   Set LEDs intensity to 100% if an error occurs.

link-change   Specifies how long to turn LEDs intensity into 100%, when a link changes state.

<0-65535>   Number of seconds to set LEDs intensity at 100% at link change.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **LED Power on-event** to trigger LED light

Example:

To configure **LED Power on-event** as tabled below:

On time at link change	On at errors
55 Sec.	☑

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **green-ethernet led on-event error link-change 55**

4.2.43 gvrp

Command:

> **gvrp**

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable **GVRP.**

Example:

To enable **GVRP**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **gvrp**

4.2.44 gvrp max-vlans

Command:

> **gvrp max-vlans <1-4095>**

Default:

20

Usage Guide:

To configure how many VLANs will be in **GVRP**.

Example:

To configure 200 VLANs in **GVRP**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **gvrp max-vlans 200**

4.2.45 gvrp time

Command:

> **gvrp time join-time <Jointime : 1-20> leave-all-time <Leavealltime : 1000-5000>**
>
> **leave-time <Leavetime : 60-300>**

join-time   Set GARP protocol parameter JoinTime. See IEEE 802.1D-2004, clause 12.11

<Jointime : 1-20>   join-time in units of centi seconds. Range is 1-20. Default is 20.

leave-all-time   Set GARP protocol parameter LeaveAllTime. See IEEE 802.1D-2004, clause 12.11

<Leavealltime : 1000-5000>   leave-all-time in units of centi seconds Range is 1000-5000. Default is 1000.

leave-time   Set GARP protocol parameter LeaveTime. See IEEE 802.1D-2004, clause 12.11

<Leavetime : 60-300>   leave-time in units of centi seconds. Range is 60-300. Default is 60.

Default:

Join-time:	20
Leave-time:	60
LeaveAll-time:	1000

Usage Guide:

To configure **Join-time, Leave-time, Leave all-time** for **GVRP.**

Example:

To configure **Join-time, Leave-time, Leave all-time** for **GVRP** as tabled below.

Join-time:	5
Leave-time:	150
LeaveAll-time:	1200

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# gvrp time join-time 5 leave-all-time 1200 leave-time 150
```

4.2.46 help

Command:

```
help
```

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To explain how to use commands.

Example:

To explain how to use commands.

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# help

Help may be requested at any point in a command by entering

a question mark '?'.    If nothing matches, the help list will

be empty and you must back up until entering a '?' showing the

available options.

Two styles of help are provided:

1. Full help is available when you are ready to enter a

    command argument (e.g. 'show ?') and describes each possible

    argument.

2. Partial help is provided when an abbreviated argument is entered

    and you want to know what arguments match the input

    (e.g. 'show pr?'.)
```

4.2.47 hostname

Command:

```
hostname < WORD >
```

< WORD >   This system's network name

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure switch's **hostname.**

Example:

To configure switch's **hostname** with **"nsswitch"**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **hostname nsswitch**
>
> **nsswitch(config)#**

4.2.48 interface * | GigabitEthernet

Command:

> **interface * | GigabitEthernet <port_type_list>**

*	All switches or All ports
GigabitEthernet	1 Gigabit Ethernet Port

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To enter the **interface mode.**

Example:

To enter the **interface 10GigabitEthernet 1/2**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **interface GigabitEthernet 1/2**
>
> Switch (config-if) #

4.2.48.1 access-list action permit

Command:

> **access-list action permit**

action	Access list action

Default:

Permit

Usage Guide:

To configure **Permit** for the **ACL action**.

Example:

To configure **Permit ACL action** for the **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **access-list action permit**

4.2.48.2 access-list action deny

Command:

> **access-list action deny**

action   Access list action

Default:

Deny

Usage Guide:

To configure **Deny** for the **ACL action**.

Example:

To configure **Deny ACL action** for the **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **access-list action deny**

4.2.48.3 access-list logging

Command:

> **access-list logging**

logging   Logging frame information. Note: The logging feature only works when the packet length is less than
1518 (without VLAN tags) and the System Log memory size and logging rate is limited.

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable **Logging** function for the **ACL**.

Example:

To enable **ACL Logging** function for the **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
                                       -74-
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # access-list logging
```

4.2.48.4 access-list policy

Command:

```
access-list policy <PolicyId : 0-255>
```

policy   Policy

<PolicyId : 0-255>   Policy ID

Default:

Policy ID: 0

Usage Guide:

To configure **Policy ID** for the **ACL**.

Example:

To configure **ACL Policy ID 1** for the **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # access-list policy 1
```

4.2.48.5 access-list port-state

Command:

```
access-list port-state
```

port-state   Re-enable shutdown port that was shutdown by access-list module

Default:

Enable

Usage Guide:

To enable **Port-state** function for the **ACL**.

Example:

To configure **ACL Port-state** function for the **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **access-list port-state**

4.2.48.6 access-list rate-limiter

Command:

> **access-list rate-limiter <RateLimiterId : 1-16>**

rate-limiter   Rate limiter

<RateLimiterId : 1-16>   Rate limiter ID

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To apply **Rate Limiter ID** for the **ACL**.

Example:

To apply **ACL Rate Limiter ID 1** for the **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **access-list rate-limiter 1**

4.2.48.7 access-list redirect interface

Command:

> **access-list redirect interface 10GigabitEthernet <port_type_list> | GigabitEthernet <port_type_list>**

redirect   Redirect frame to specific port

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To redirect frames to specific Port**.**

Example:

To redirect **GigabitEthernet X/X** frames to **GigabitEthernet 1/2**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **access-list redirect interface GigabitEthernet 1/2**

4.2.48.8 access-list shutdown

Command:

> **access-list shutdown**

shutdown   Shut down incoming port. The shutdown feature only works when the packet length is less than 1518 (without VLAN tags).

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable **Shutdown** function for the **ACL**.

Example:

To enable **ACL Shutdown** function for the **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **access-list shutdown**

4.2.48.9 aggregation group

Command:

> **aggregation group <uint>**

aggregation   Create an aggregation

group   Create an aggregation group

<uint>   The aggregation group id

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **aggregation group**.

Example:

To configure **aggregation group 7** for the **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **aggregation group 7**

4.2.48.10 description

Command:

> **description <string>**

description   Port description

<string>   specifies a comment or a description of the port to assist the user. (Length: 1-12 characters)

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure port description**.**

Example:

To configure port description (IPTV_Port) for the **GigabitEthernet X/X.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **description IPTV_Port**

4.2.48.11 do

Command:

> **do < exec commands >**

do   To run exec commands in config mode

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands** in **configure terminal mode**

Example:

To run "show aaa" in **configure terminal mode.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **do show aaa**
>
> console : local
>
> telnet   : local
>
> ssh   : local
>
> http   : local

4.2.48.12 dot1x guest-vlan

Command:

> **dot1x guest-vlan**

dot1x   IEEE Standard for port-based Network Access Control

guest-vlan   Enables/disables guest VLAN

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable **Guest VLAN**

Example:

To enable **Guest VLAN** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **dot1x guest-vlan**

4.2.48.13 dot1x port-control

Command:

> **dot1x port-control auto | force-authorized | force-unauthorized | mac-based | multi | single**

dot1x   IEEE Standard for port-based Network Access Control

port-control   Sets the port security state.

auto   Port-based 802.1X Authentication

force-authorized   Port access is allowed

force-unauthorized   Port access is not allowed

mac-based	Switch authenticates on behalf of the client
multi	Multiple Host 802.1X Authentication
single	Single Host 802.1X Authentication

Default:

Force-authorized

Usage Guide:

To configure **Port-control** mode for 802.1X

Example:

To configure **Port-Based 802.1X(Auto)** mode for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # dot1x port-control auto
```

4.2.48.14 dot1x radius-qos

Command:

```
dot1x radius-qos
```

dot1x	IEEE Standard for port-based Network Access Control
radius-qos	Enables/disables per-port state of RADIUS-assigned QoS.

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable **RADIUS-assigned QoS** for 802.1X

Example:

To enable **RADIUS-assigned QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X.**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # dot1x radius-qos
```

4.2.48.15 dot1x radius-vlan

Command:

> **dot1x radius-vlan**

dot1x   IEEE Standard for port-based Network Access Control

radius-vlan   Enables/disables per-port state of RADIUS-assigned VLAN.

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable **RADIUS-assigned VLAN** for 802.1X

Example:

To enable **RADIUS-assigned VLAN** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **dot1x radius-vlan**

4.2.48.16 dot1x re-authenticate

Command:

> **dot1x re-authenticate**

dot1x   IEEE Standard for port-based Network Access Control

re-authenticate   Refresh (restart) 802.1X authentication process.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To restart 802.1X authentication process.

Example:

To restart 802.1X authentication process for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **dot1x re-authenticate**

4.2.48.17 duplex

Command:

> **duplex auto | full | half**

duplex   Interface duplex

auto   Auto negotiation of duplex mode.

full   Forced full duplex.

half   Forced half duplex.

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To configure **duplex** mode for interface.

Example:

To configure auto **duplex** mode for **GigabitEthernet X/X.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **duplex auto**

4.2.48.18 end

Command:

> **end**

end   Go back to EXEC mode

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To back to **EXEC mode**

Example:

To back to **EXEC mode**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **end**
>
> Switch#

4.2.48.19 excessive-restart

Command:

> **excessive-restart**

excessive-restart   Restart backoff algorithm after 16 collisions (No excessive-restart means discard frame after 16 collisions)

Default:

Discard

Usage Guide:

To enable **Backoff Algorithm** for the specific interface

Example:

To enable **Backoff Algorithm** for the **GigabitEthernet X/X.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **excessive-restart**

4.2.48.20 exit

Command:

> **exit**

exit   Exit from current mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode**.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **exit**
>
> Switch (config)#

4.2.48.21 flowcontrol

Command:

> **flowcontrol off | on**

flowcontrol   Traffic flow control.

off   Disable flow control.

on   Enable flow control.

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable **Flow-control** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Flow-control** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **flowcontrol on**

4.2.48.22 green-ethernet energy-detect(GG)

Command:

> **green-ethernet energy-detect**

green-ethernet   Green ethernet (Power reduction)

energy-detect   Enable power saving for ports with no link partner.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To enable power saving for ports with no link partner

Example:

To enable power saving for ports with no link for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **green-ethernet energy-detect**

4.2.48.23 green-ethernet short-reach(GG)

Command:

> **green-ethernet short-reach**

green-ethernet   Green ethernet (Power reduction)

short-reach   Enable power saving for ports which is connect to link partner with short cable.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To enable power saving for ports with short cable

Example:

To enable power saving for ports with short cable for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **green-ethernet short-reach**

4.2.48.24 gvrp join-request vlan(GG)

Command:

> **gvrp join-request vlan <vlan_list>**

gvrp   Enable GVRP on port(s)

join-request   Emit a Join-Request for test purpose

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To send **GVRP Join-Request** to specific interface

Example:

To send **GVRP Join-Request(VLAN 1)** to **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **gvrp join-request vlan 1**

4.2.48.25 gvrp leave-request vlan(GG)

Command:

> **gvrp leave-request vlan <vlan_list>**

gvrp   Enable GVRP on port(s)

leave-request   Emit a Leave-Request for test purpose

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To send **GVRP Leave-Request** to specific interface

Example:

To send **GVRP Leave-Request(VLAN 1)** to **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **gvrp leave-request vlan 1**

4.2.48.26 ip arp inspection check-vlan

Command:

> **ip arp inspection check-vlan**

arp   Address Resolution Protocol

inspection   ARP inspection

check-vlan   ARP inspection VLAN mode config

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To configure **Check-VLAN mode** into **ARP inspection** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Check-VLAN mode (Enabled)** into **ARP inspection** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

```
Switch (config-if) # ip arp inspection check-vlan
```

4.2.48.27 ip arp inspection logging

Command:

```
ip arp inspection logging all | deny | permit
```

arp   Address Resolution Protocol

inspection   ARP inspection

logging   ARP inspection logging mode config

all   log all entries

deny   log denied entries

permit   log permitted entries

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Logging type** into **ARP inspection** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Logging type (All)** into **ARP inspection** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # ip arp inspection logging all
```

4.2.48.28 ip arp inspection trust

Command:

```
ip arp inspection trust
```

arp   Address Resolution Protocol

inspection   ARP inspection

trust   ARP inspection trust config

Default:

Trusted

Usage Guide:

To configure Trusted into **ARP inspection** for specific interface

Example:

To configure Trusted into **ARP inspection** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # ip arp inspection trust
```

4.2.48.29 ip dhcp snooping trust

Command:

```
ip dhcp snooping trust
```

Default:

Trusted

Usage Guide:

To configure Trusted into **DHCP Snooping** for specific interface

Example:

To configure Trusted into **DHCP Snooping** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # ip dhcp snooping trust
```

4.2.48.30 ip igmp snooping filter

Command:

```
ip igmp snooping filter <ProfileName : word16>
```

<ProfileName : word16>   Profile name in 16 words

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To apply the **IGMP Snooping filter** ID for specific interface

Example:

To apply the **IGMP Snooping filter** ID 1 for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # ip igmp snooping filter 1
```

4.2.48.31 ip igmp snooping immediate-leave

Command:

```
ip igmp snooping immediate-leave
```

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **IGMP Snooping Immediate-leave (Fast Leave)** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **IGMP Snooping Immediate-leave (Fast Leave)** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # ip igmp snooping immediate-leave
```

4.2.48.32 ip igmp snooping max-groups

Command:

```
ip igmp snooping max-groups <Throttling : 1-10>
```

max-groups   IGMP group throttling configuration

<Throttling : 1-10>   Maximum number of IGMP group registration

Default:

Unlimited

Usage Guide:

To limit maximum number of **IGMP group** for specific interface

Example:

To limit 5 groups of **IGMP** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
```

```
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # ip igmp snooping max-groups 5
```

4.2.48.33 ip igmp snooping mrouter

Command:

```
ip igmp snooping mrouter [ automatic | fix | none ]
```

mrouter   Multicast router port configuration

automatic   auto mode

fix   fix mode

none   none mode

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To configure **Multicast router port mode** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Multicast router port mode** (fix) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # ip igmp snooping mrouter fix
```

4.2.48.34 ip verify source

Command:

```
ip verify source
```

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **IP Source Guard** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **IP Source Guard** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
```

```
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # ip verify source
```

4.2.48.35 ip verify source limit

Command:

```
ip verify source limit <0-2>
```

<0-2>   the number of limit

Default:

Unlimited

Usage Guide:

To limit numbers of **Dynamic Client** for specific interface

Example:

To limit 2 numbers of **Dynamic Client** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # ip verify source limit 2
```

4.2.48.36 ipv6 mld snooping filter

Command:

```
ipv6 mld snooping filter <ProfileName : word16>
```

filter   Access control on MLD multicast group registration

<ProfileName : word16>   Profile name in 16 words

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To apply the **MLD Snooping filter** ID for specific interface

Example:

To apply the **MLD Snooping filter** ID 1 for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
```

```
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # ipv6 mld snooping filter 1
```

4.2.48.37 ipv6 mld snooping immediate-leave

Command:

```
ipv6 mld snooping immediate-leave
```

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **MLD Snooping Immediate-leave (Fast Leave)** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **MLD Snooping Immediate-leave (Fast Leave)** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # ipv6 mld snooping immediate-leave
```

4.2.48.38 ipv6 mld snooping max-groups

Command:

```
ipv6 mld snooping max-groups <Throttling : 1-10>
```

max-groups   IGMP group throttling configuration

<Throttling : 1-10>   Maximum number of IGMP group registration

Default:

Unlimited

Usage Guide:

To limit maximum number of **MLD group** for specific interface

Example:

To limit 5 groups of **MLD** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
```

> Switch (config-if) # **ipv6 mld snooping max-groups 5**

4.2.48.39 ipv6 mld snooping mrouter

Command:

> **ipv6 mld snooping mrouter [automatic | fix | none]**

mrouter   Multicast router port configuration

automatic   auto mode

fix   fix mode

none   none mode

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To configure **MLD router port mode** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **MLD router port mode** (fix) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **ipv6 mld snooping mrouter fix**

4.2.48.40 lacp

Command:

> **lacp**

lacp   Enable LACP on this interface

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **LACP** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **LACP** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # lacp
```

4.2.48.41 lacp key

Command:

```
lacp key <1-65535> | auto
```

lacp   Enable LACP on this interface

key   Key of the LACP aggregation

<1-65535>   Key value

auto   Choose a key based on port speed

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To configure **LACP key** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **LACP key** (555) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # lacp key 555
```

4.2.48.42 lacp port-priority

Command:

```
lacp port-priority <1-65535>
```

lacp   Enable LACP on this interface

port-priority   LACP priority of the port

<1-65535>   Priority value, lower means higher priority

Default:

32768

Usage Guide:

To configure **LACP port-priority** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **LACP port-priority** (555) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # lacp port-priority 555
```

4.2.48.43 lacp role

Command:

```
lacp role active | passive
```

lacp   Enable LACP on this interface

role   Active / Passive (speak if spoken to) role

active   Transmit LACP BPDUs continously

passive   Wait for neighbour LACP BPDUs before transmitting

Default:

Active

Usage Guide:

To configure **LACP role** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **LACP role** (passive) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # lacp role passive
```

4.2.48.44 lacp timeout

Command:

```
lacp timeout fast | slow
```

lacp   Enable LACP on this interface

timeout   The period between BPDU transmissions

fast   Transmit BPDU each second (fast timeout)

slow   Transmit BPDU each 30th second (slow timeout)

Default:

Fast

Usage Guide:

To configure **LACP timeout** type for specific interface

Example:

To enable **LACP timeout** type (slow) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **lacp timeout slow**

4.2.48.45 lldp cdp-aware

Command:

> **lldp cdp-aware**

lldp　　　　　　LLDP configurations

cdp-aware　　　Configures if the interface shall be CDP aware (CDP discovery information is added to the LLDP neighbor
　　　　　　　　　table)

Default:

Passive

Usage Guide:

To configure **MIB variable retrieve** local info or remote info of **LLDP** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **MIB variable retrieve** (local info) of **LLDP** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **lldp cdp-aware**

4.2.48.46 lldp med media-vlan policy-list

Command:

> **lldp med media-vlan policy-list <v_range_list>**

lldp　　　　　　LLDP configurations

med　　　　　　Media Endpoint Discovery

media-vlan　　　Media VLAN assignment

policy-list   Assignment of policies

<v_range_list>   Policies to assign to the interface

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To apply **MED Media-VLAN** policy of **LLDP** for specific interface

Example:

To apply **MED Media-VLAN** policy 2 of **LLDP**for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **lldp med media-vlan policy-list 2**

4.2.48.47 lldp med transmit-tlv

Command:

> **lldp med transmit-tlv [capabilities] [location] [network-policy]**

lldp   LLDP configurations

med   Media Endpoint Discovery

transmit-tlv   LLDP-MED Location Type Length Value parameter.

capabilities   Enable transmission of the optional capabilities TLV.

location   Enable transmission of the optional location TLV.

network-policy   Enable transmission of the optional network-policy TLV**.**

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **LLDP-MED TLV Type** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **LLDP-MED TLV (capabilities and location)** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **lldp med transmit-tlv capabilities location**

4.2.48.48 lldp receive

Command:

> **lldp receive**

lldp   LLDP configurations

receive   Enable/Disable decoding of received LLDP frames.

Default:

Both (Tx +Rx)

Usage Guide:

To configure **LLDP Rx only mode** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **LLDP Rx only mode** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **lldp receive**

4.2.48.49 lldp tlv-select management-address

Command:

> **lldp tlv-select management-address**

lldp   LLDP configurations

tlv-select   To transmit which optional TLVs.

management-address   Enable/Disable transmission of management address.

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **management address** of **LLDP TLV** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **management address** of **LLDP TLV** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **lldp tlv-select management-address**

4.2.48.50 lldp tlv-select port-description

Command:

> **lldp tlv-select port-description**

lldp   LLDP configurations

tlv-select   To transmit which optional TLVs.

port-description   Enable/Disable transmission of port description.

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **port-description** of **LLDP TLV** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **port-description** of **LLDP TLV** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **lldp tlv-select port-description**

4.2.48.51 lldp tlv-select system-capabilities

Command:

> **lldp tlv-select system-capabilities**

lldp   LLDP configurations

tlv-select   To transmit which optional TLVs.

system-capabilities   Enable/Disable transmission of system capabilities.

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **system-capabilities** of **LLDP TLV** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **system-capabilities** of **LLDP TLV** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

```
Switch (config-if) # lldp tlv-select system-capabilities
```

4.2.48.52 lldp tlv-select system-description

Command:

```
lldp tlv-select system-description
```

lldp　　　　LLDP configurations

tlv-select　　To transmit which optional TLVs.

system-description　　Enable/Disable transmission of system description.

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **system-description** of **LLDP TLV** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **system-description** of **LLDP TLV** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # lldp tlv-select system-description
```

4.2.48.53 lldp tlv-select system-name

Command:

```
lldp tlv-select system-name
```

lldp　　　　LLDP configurations

tlv-select　　To transmit which optional TLVs.

system-name　　Enable/Disable transmission of system name.

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **system-name** of **LLDP TLV** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **system-name** of **LLDP TLV** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
```

```
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # lldp tlv-select system-name
```

4.2.48.54 lldp transmit

Command:

```
lldp transmit
```

lldp   LLDP configurations

transmit   Enable/Disabled transmision of LLDP frames.

Default:

Both (Tx +Rx)

Usage Guide:

To configure **LLDP Tx only mode** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **LLDP Tx only mode** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # lldp transmit
```

4.2.48.55 loop-protect

Command:

```
loop-protect
```

loop-protect   Loop protection configuration

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **loop-protect** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **loop-protect** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
```

```
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # loop-protect
```

4.2.48.56 loop-protect action

Command:

```
loop-protect action [log] [shutdown]
```

loop-protect   Loop protection configuration

action   Action if loop detected

log   Generate log

shutdown   Shutdown port

Default:

Shutdown

Usage Guide:

To configure **action mode** of **Loop protection** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **action mode (log** and **shutdown)** of **Loop protection** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # loop-protect action shutdown log
```

4.2.48.57 loop-protect tx-mode

Command:

```
loop-protect tx-mode
```

loop-protect   Loop protection configuration

tx-mode   Actively generate PDUs

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **tx-mode** of **Loop protection** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **tx-mode** of **Loop protection** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # loop-protect tx-mode
```

4.2.48.58 loop-protect tx-mode

Command:

```
loop-protect tx-mode
```

loop-protect Loop protection configuration

tx-mode Actively generate PDUs

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **tx-mode** of **Loop protection** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **tx-mode** of **Loop protection** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # loop-protect tx-mode
```

4.2.48.59 mac address-table learning

Command:

```
mac address-table learning [secure]
```

mac   MAC keyword

address-table MAC table configuration

learning Port learning mode

secure Port Secure mode

Default:

Enabled (Auto)

Usage Guide:

To enable **learning** of **MAC address table** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **learning** of **MAC address table** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # mac address-table learning
```

4.2.48.60 media-type

Command:

```
media-type dual | rj45 | sfp
```

media-type   Media type.

dual   Dual media interface (copper & fiber interface).

rj45   rj45 interface (copper interface).

sfp   sfp interface (fiber interface).

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **Copper** or **Fiber mode** of **media type** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Copper mode** of **media type** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # media-type rj45
```

4.2.48.61 mtu

Command:

```
mtu <1518-10056>
```

mtu   Maximum transmission unit

<1518-10056>   Maximum frame size in bytes.

Default:

10056

Usage Guide:

To configure **MTU sizes** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **MTU sizes (9000)** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **mtu 9000**

4.2.48.62 mvr immediate-leave

Command:

> **mvr immediate-leave**

mvr	Multicast VLAN Registration configuration
immediate-leave	Immediate leave configuration

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Immediate-leave of MVR** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Immediate-leave of MVR** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **mvr immediate-leave**

4.2.48.63 mvr name

Command:

> **mvr name <MvrName : word16> type [receiver | source]**

mvr	Multicast VLAN Registration configuration
name	MVR multicast name
<MvrName : word16>	MVR multicast VLAN name
type	MVR port role configuration
receiver	MVR receiver port
source	MVR source port

Default:

Inactive

Usage Guide:

To configure **port role** of specific **MVR profile** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **port role (source)** of **MVR profiles (111)** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **mvr name 111 type source**

4.2.48.64 mvr vlan

Command:

> **mvr vlan <v_vlan_list> type [source | receiver]**

mvr   Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

vlan   MVR multicast vlan

<vlan_list>   MVR multicast VLAN list

type   MVR port role configuration

receiver   MVR receiver port

source   MVR source port

Default:

Inactive

Usage Guide:

To configure **port role** of specific **MVR VLAN ID** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **port role (source)** of **MVR VLAN ID (111)** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **mvr name 111 type source**

4.2.48.65 network-clock synchronization ssm

Command:

> **network-clock synchronization ssm**

network-clock   network-clock

synchronization   SSM enable/disable.

ssm   SSM enable/disable.

Default:

Disable

Usage Guide:

To enable **SSM** of **SyncE** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **SSM** of **SyncE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **network-clock synchronization ssm**

4.2.48.66 no

Command:

> **no**

no   Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function for specific interface

Example:

To enable the function (**network-clock synchronization ssm**) for **GigabitEthernet X/X.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **no network-clock synchronization ssm**

4.2.48.67 ping ip

Command:

> **ping ip <ipv4_addr> size <size: 2-1452>**

ping   The ping command allows you to test connectivity to a network host from the appliance

ip   ip

<ipv4_addr>   IP address

size   size

<size: 2-1452>   Default is 56 (excluding MAC, IP and ICMP headers)

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run Ping function for specific interface

Example:

To run Ping function (IP address: 10.10.10.10 with size 88 bytes) for **GigabitEthernet X/X.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **ping ip 10.10.10.10 size 88**

4.2.48.68 poe mode

Command:

> **poe mode { standard | plus }**

poe   Power Over Ethernet.

mode   PoE mode.

plus   Set mode to PoE+ (Maximum power 30.0 W)

standard   Set mode to PoE (Maximum power 15.4 W)

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure 802.3at/af mode for specific interface

Example:

To configure 802.3at mode for **GigabitEthernet X/X.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **poe mode plus**

4.2.48.69 poe pdcheck IP

Command:

> **poe pdcheck IP <ipv4_addr>**

poe   Power Over Ethernet.

pdcheck   Allows user to enable or disable per port PD Alive Check function.

IP   To set PoE device IP address here for system making ping to the PoE device.

<ipv4_addr>   <ipv4_addr>

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **Ping PD IP Address** of **PoE** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Ping PD IP Address** (10.101.10.10) of **PoE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **poe pdcheck IP 10.101.10.10**

4.2.48.70 poe pdcheck action

Command:

> **poe pdcheck action { reboot | alarm | reboot-alarm }**

poe   Power Over Ethernet.

pdcheck   Allows user to enable or disable per port PD Alive Check function.

action   Allows user to set which action will be applied if the

                 PD is without any response

alarm   It means system will issue an alarm message via Syslog, SMTP.

reboot   It means system will reset the PoE port that is connected to the PD.

reboot-alarm   It means system will reset the PoE port and issue an alarm message via Syslog, SMTP.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **PD Ping Alive Check Action** of **PoE** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **PD Ping Alive Check Action (Alarm)** of **PoE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X.**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # poe pdcheck action alarm
```

4.2.48.71 poe pdcheck enable

Command:

```
poe pdcheck enable
```

poe   Power Over Ethernet.

pdcheck   Allows user to enable or disable per port PD Alive Check function.

enable   PD alive check enable.

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **PD Ping Alive Check** function of **PoE** for specific interface.

Example:

To enable **PD Ping Alive Check** function of **PoE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X.**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # poe pdcheck enable
```

4.2.48.72 poe pdcheck interval

Command:

```
poe pdcheck interval <10-300>
```

poe   Power Over Ethernet.

pdcheck   Allows user to enable or disable per port PD Alive Check function.

interval   set how long system should be issue a ping request to PD for   detecting whether PD is

alive or dead.

<10-300>   interval <10~300>

Default:

30

Usage Guide:

To configure **PD Ping Alive Check** interval of **PoE** for specific interface.

Example:

To configure **PD Ping Alive Check** interval (100 seconds) of **PoE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **poe pdcheck interval 100**

4.2.48.73 poe pdcheck reboot-time

Command:

> **poe pdcheck reboot-time <30-180>**

poe　　　　　Power Over Ethernet.

pdcheck　　　Allows user to enable or disable per port PD Alive Check function.

reboot-time　　set the PoE device rebooting time.

<30-180>　　reboot-time <30-180>

Default:

90

Usage Guide:

To configure **PD Ping Alive Check** rebooting time of **PoE** for specific interface.

Example:

To configure **PD Ping Alive Check** rebooting time (100 seconds) of **PoE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **poe pdcheck reboot-time 100**

4.2.48.74 poe pdcheck retry-count

Command:

> **poe pdcheck retry-count <1-5>**

poe　　　　　　Power Over Ethernet.

pdcheck　　　　Allows user to enable or disable per port PD Alive Check function.

retry-count　　set how many times system retry ping to PD.

<1-5> retry-count <1-5>

Default:

2

Usage Guide:

To configure **PD Ping Alive Check** retry count of **PoE** for specific interface.

Example:

To configure **PD Ping Alive Check** retry count (5) of **PoE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **poe pdcheck retry-count 5**

4.2.48.75 poe power limit

Command:

> **poe power limit { <Power in watts>}**

poe Power Over Ethernet.

power Setting maximum power for port in allocation mode.

limit The maximum power.

<Power in watts : option> Maximum power for the interface (0-15.4 Watt for PoE

standard mode, 0-30.0 Watt for PoE plus mode)

Default:

2

Usage Guide:

To configure maximum power of **PoE** for specific interface.

Example:

To configure maximum power (29 watts) of **PoE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **poe power limit 29**

4.2.48.76 poe priority

Command:

> **poe priority { low | high | critical }**

poe   Power Over Ethernet.

priority   Interface priority.

critical   Set priority to critical.

high   Set priority to high.

low   Set priority to low.

Default:

2

Usage Guide:

To configure interface priority of **PoE** for specific interface.

Example:

To configure interface priority (low) of **PoE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **poe priority low**

4.2.48.77 poe time-range

Command:

> **poe time-range { profile1 | profile2 | profile3 | profile4 }**

poe   Power Over Ethernet.

time-range   To bind a PoE time-range to the corresponding port.

profile1   The profile name of the PoE time-range to be bound to the port.

profile2   The profile name of the PoE time-range to be bound to the port.

profile3   The profile name of the PoE time-range to be bound to the port.

profile4   The profile name of the PoE time-range to be bound to the port.

Default:

Profile 1

Usage Guide:

To configure time-range profile of **PoE** for specific interface.

Example:

To configure time-range profile (Profile 3) of **PoE** for **GigabitEthernet X/X.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

```
Switch (config-if) # poe time-range profile3
```

4.2.48.78 port-security

Command:

```
port-security
```

port-security   Enable/disable port security per interface.

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Port-security** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Port-security** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # port-security
```

4.2.48.79 port-security maximum

Command:

```
port-security maximum <Number of addresses : 1-1024>
```

port-security   Enable/disable port security per interface.

maximum   Maximum number of MAC addresses that can be learned on this set of interfaces.

<Number of addresses : 1-1024>   Number of addresses

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure number of **Port-security** addresses for specific interface

Example:

To configure 100 **Port-security** addresses for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
```

```
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # port-security maximum 100
```

4.2.48.80 port-security violation

Command:

```
port-security violation [protect | shutdown | trap | trap-shutdown]
```

port-security   Enable/disable port security per interface.

violation   The action involved with exceeding the limit.

protect   Don't do anything

shutdown   Shut down the port

trap   Send an SNMP trap

trap-shutdown   Send an SNMP trap and shut down the port

Default:

None (Protected)

Usage Guide:

To configure protected mode of **Port-security** for specific interface

Example:

To configure protected mode **(trap-shutdown)** of **Port-security** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # port-security violation trap-shutdown
```

4.2.48.81 port-security violation

Command:

```
port-security violation [protect | shutdown | trap | trap-shutdown]
```

port-security   Enable/disable port security per interface.

violation   The action involved with exceeding the limit.

protect   Don't do anything

shutdown   Shutdown the port

trap   Send an SNMP trap

trap-shutdown   Send an SNMP trap and shut down the port

Default:

None (Protected)

Usage Guide:

To configure protected mode of **Port-security** for specific interface

Example:

To configure protected mode **(trap-shutdown)** of **Port-security** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **port-security violation trap-shutdown**

4.2.48.82 pvlan

Command:

> **pvlan <range_list>**

pvlan　　　　　 Private VLAN

<range_list>　　 list of PVLANs. Range is from 1 to number of ports.

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To create PVLAN ID for specific interface

Example:

To create PVLAN ID (5) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **pvlan 5**

4.2.48.83 pvlan isolation

Command:

> **pvlan isolation**

pvlan　　　　 Private VLAN

isolation　　　 Port isolation

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To enable **PVLAN isolation** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **PVLAN isolation** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **pvlan isolation**

4.2.48.84 qos cos

Command:

> **qos cos <Cos : 0-7>**

qos	Quality of Service
cos	Class of service configuration
<Cos : 0-7>	Specific class of service

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **CoS** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **CoS** (4) of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **qos cos 4**

4.2.48.85 qos dei

Command:

> **qos dei <Dei : 0-1>**

qos	Quality of Service
dei	Drop Eligible Indicator configuration
<Dei : 0-1>	Specific Drop Eligible Indicator

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **DEI** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **DEI** (1) of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **qos dei 1**

4.2.48.86 qos dpl

Command:

> **qos dpl <Dei : 0-1>**

qos Quality of Service

dpl Drop precedence level configuration

<Dpl : dpl> Specific drop precedence level

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **DPL** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **DPL** (1) of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **qos dpl 1**

4.2.48.87 qos dscp-classify

Command:

> **qos dscp-classify any | selected | zero**

qos Quality of Service

dscp-classify DSCP ingress classification

any Classify to new DSCP always

selected	Classify to new DSCP if classify is enabled for specific DSCP value in global dscp-classify map
zero	Classify to new DSCP if DSCP is 0

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To configure **DSCP Classify** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **DSCP Classify** (Any) of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # qos dscp-classify any
```

4.2.48.88 qos dscp-remark

Command:

```
qos dscp-remark remap | rewrite
```

qos	Quality of Service
dscp-remark	DSCP egress remarking
remap	Rewrite DSCP field using classified DSCP remapped through global dscp-egress-translation map
rewrite	Rewrite DSCP field with classified DSCP value (no translation)

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To configure **DSCP egress remarking** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **DSCP egress remarking** (**Remap**) of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # qos dscp-remark remap
```

4.2.48.89 qos dscp-translate

Command:

> **qos dscp-translate**

qos   Quality of Service

dscp-translate   DSCP ingress translation

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To configure **DSCP ingress translation** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **DSCP ingress translation** of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **qos dscp-translate**

4.2.48.90 qos map cos-tag

Command:

> **qos map cos-tag cos <Cos : 0~7> dpl <Dpl : 0~1> pcp <Pcp : 0-7> dei <Dei : 0-1>**

qos   Quality of Service

map   QoS Map/Table configuration

cos-tag   Map for cos to tag configuration

cos   Specify class of service

<Cos : 0~7>   Specific class of service or range

dpl   Specify drop precedence level

<Dpl : 0~1>   Specific drop precedence level or range

pcp   Specify PCP (Priority Code Point)

<Pcp : 0-7>   Specific PCP

dei   Specify DEI (Drop Eligible Indicator)

<Dei : 0-1>   Specific DEI

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To configure **(QoS class, DP level) to (PCP, DEI) Mapping** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **(QoS class, DP level) to (PCP, DEI) Mapping** of **QoS** as below table for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

QoS class	DP level	PCP	DEI
1	1	6 ▼	0 ▼

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # **qos map cos-tag cos 1 dpl 1 pcp 6 dei 0**

4.2.48.91 qos map tag-cos

Command:

qos map tag-cos pcp <Pcp : 0-7> dei <Dei : 0-1> cos <Cos : 0~7> dpl <Dpl : 0~1>

qos   Quality of Service

map   QoS Map/Table configuration

tag-cos   Map for tag to cos configuration

pcp   Specify PCP (Priority Code Point)

<Pcp : 0-7>   Specific PCP

dei   Specify DEI (Drop Eligible Indicator)

<Dei : 0-1>   Specific DEI

cos   Specify class of service

<Cos : 0~7>   Specific class of service or range

dpl   Specify drop precedence level

<Dpl : 0~1>   Specific drop precedence level or range

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To configure **(PCP, DEI) to (QoS class, DP level) Mapping** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **(PCP, DEI) to (QoS class, DP level) Mapping** of **QoS** as below table for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

PCP	DEI	QoS class	DP level
4	0	5 ▼	1 ▼

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # **qos map tag-cos pcp 4 dei 0 cos 5 dpl 1**

4.2.48.92 qos pcp

Command:

> **qos pcp <Pcp : 0-7>**

qos   Quality of Service

pcp   Priority Code Point configuration

<Pcp : 0-7>   Specific Priority Code Point

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **PCP** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **PCP** (6) of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **qos pcp 6**

4.2.48.93 qos policer

Command:

> **qos policer <Rate : 100-13200000>**

qos   Quality of Service

policer   Policer configuration

<Rate : 100-13200000>   Policer rate (default kbps)

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **Ingress Port Policers Rate** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Ingress Port Policers Rate** (9999 Kbps) of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

```
Switch (config-if) # qos policer 9999
```

4.2.48.94 qos queue-policer queue

Command:

```
qos queue-policer queue <Queue : 0~7> <Rate : 100-13200000>
```

qos   Quality of Service

queue-policer   Queue policer configuration

queue   Specify queue

<Queue : 0~7>   Specific queue or range

<Rate : 100-13200000>   Policer rate in kbps

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **Ingress Queue Policers Rate** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Ingress Queue** (4) **Policers Rate** (9999 Kbps) of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # qos queue-policer queue 4 9999
```

4.2.48.95 qos queue-shaper queue

Command:

```
qos queue-shaper queue <Queue : 0~7> <Rate : 100-13200000>
```

qos   Quality of Service

queue-shaper   Queue shaper configuration

queue   Specify queue

<Queue : 0~7>   Specific queue or range

<Rate : 100-13200000>   Policer rate in kbps

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **Egress Queue Shapers Rate** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Egress Queue** (4) **Shapers Rate** (9999 Kbps) of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos queue-shaper queue 4 9999
```

4.2.48.96 qos shaper

Command:

```
qos shaper <Rate : 100-13200000>
```

qos   Quality of Service

shaper   Shaper configuration

<Rate : 100-13200000>   Shaper rate in kbps

Default:

    0

Usage Guide:

To configure **Egress Port Shapers Rate** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Egress Port** (4) **Shapers Rate** (9999 Kbps) of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # qos queue-shaper queue 4 9999
```

4.2.48.97 qos storm broadcast

Command:

```
qos storm broadcast <Rate : 100-13200000> [fps]
```

qos   Quality of Service

storm   Storm policer

broadcast   Police broadcast frames

<Rate : 100-13200000>   Policer rate (default kbps)

fps   Rate is fps

Default:

500

Usage Guide:

To configure **Broadcast Frames Storm Control Rate** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Broadcast Frames Storm Control Rate** (999 fps) of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **qos storm broadcast 999 fps**

4.2.48.98 qos storm unicast

Command:

> **qos storm unicast <Rate : 100-13200000> [fps]**

qos   Quality of Service

storm   Storm policer

unicast   Police unicast frames

<Rate : 100-13200000>   Policer rate (default kbps)

fps   Rate is fps

Default:

500

Usage Guide:

To configure **Unicast Frames Storm Control Rate** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Unicast Frames Storm Control Rate** (999 Kbps) of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **qos storm unicast 999**

4.2.48.99 qos storm unknown

Command:

> **qos storm unknown <Rate : 100-13200000> [fps]**

qos   Quality of Service

storm   Storm policer

unknown   Police unknown (flooded) frames

<Rate : 100-13200000>   Policer rate (default kbps)

fps   Rate is fps

Default:

500

Usage Guide:

To configure **Unknown Frames Storm Control Rate** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Unknown Frames Storm Control Rate** (999 fps) of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **qos storm unicast 999 fps**

4.2.48.100 qos tag-remark

Command:

> **qos tag-remark pcp <Pcp : 0-7> dei <Dei : 0-1>**

qos   Quality of Service

tag-remark   Tag remarking configuration

pcp   Specify default PCP

<Pcp : 0-7>   Specific PCP

dei   Specify default DEI

<Dei : 0-1>   Specific DEI

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To enable **Tag-remark default mode** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Tag-remark default mode** (PCP:1 , DEI:1) of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # qos tag-remark pcp 1 dei 1
```

4.2.48.101 qos tag-remark mapped

Command:

```
qos tag-remark mapped
```

qos   Quality of Service

tag-remark   Tag remarking configuration

mapped   Used mapped values (cos,dpl -> pcp,dei)

Default:

Classified

Usage Guide:

To enable **Tag-remark mapped mode** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Tag-remark mapped mode** of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # qos tag-remark mapped
```

4.2.48.102 qos trust dscp

Command:

```
qos trust dscp
```

qos   Quality of Service

trust   Trust configuration

dscp   DSCP value

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **DSCP Classification** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **DSCP Classification** of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # qos trust dscp
```

4.2.48.103 qos trust tag

Command:

```
qos trust tag
```

qos   Quality of Service

trust   Trust configuration

tag   VLAN tag

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **VLAN tag Classification** of **QoS** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **VLAN tag Classification** of **QoS** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # qos trust tag
```

4.2.48.104 rmon collection history

Command:

```
rmon collection history <1-65535> buckets <1-65535> interval <1-3600>
```

rmon   Configure Remote Monitoring on an interface

collection   Configure Remote Monitoring Collection on an interface

history   Configure history

buckets   Requested buckets of intervals. Default is 50 buckets

interval   Interval to sample data for each bucket. Default is 1800 seconds

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **RMON History Configuration** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **RMON History Configuration** as below table for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

ID	Data Source	Interval	Buckets
1	.1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1. X	3	5

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # **rmon collection history 1 buckets 5 interval 3**

4.2.48.105 rmon collection stats

Command:

    rmon collection stats <1-65535>

rmon   Configure Remote Monitoring on an interface

collection   Configure Remote Monitoring Collection on an interface

stats   Configure statistics

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **RMON Statistics Configuration** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **RMON Statistics Configuration (2)** as below table for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

ID	Data Source
2	.1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1. X

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # **rmon collection stats 2**

4.2.48.106 shutdown

Command:

shutdown

shutdown   Shutdown of the interface.

Default:

No shutdown

Usage Guide:

To shut down specific interface

Example:

To shut down **GigabitEthernet X/X**

Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # **shutdown**

4.2.48.107 spanning-tree

Command:

spanning-tree

spanning-tree   Spanning Tree protocol

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **STP** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **STP** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # **spanning-tree**

4.2.48.108 spanning-tree auto-edge

Command:

> **spanning-tree auto-edge**

spanning-tree   Spanning Tree protocol

auto-edge   Auto detects edge status

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Auto Edge** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Auto Edge** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **spanning-tree auto-edge**

4.2.48.109 spanning-tree bpdu-guard

Command:

> **spanning-tree bpdu-guard**

spanning-tree   Spanning Tree protocol

auto-edge   Auto detects edge status

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **BPDU Guard** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **BPDU Guard** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **spanning-tree bpdu-guard**

4.2.48.110 spanning-tree edge

Command:

> **spanning-tree edge**

spanning-tree   Spanning Tree protocol

edge   Edge port

Default:

Non-Edge

Usage Guide:

To enable **edge port** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **edge port** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **spanning-tree edge**

4.2.48.111 spanning-tree link-type

Command:

> **spanning-tree link-type auto | point-to-point | shared**

spanning-tree   Spanning Tree protocol

link-type   Port link-type

auto   Auto detect

point-to-point   Forced to point-to-point

shared   Forced to Shared

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To configure **point to point mode** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **point to point mode** (shared) of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

```
Switch (config-if) # spanning-tree edge
```

4.2.48.112 spanning-tree mst <Instance : 0-7> cost

Command:

```
spanning-tree mst <Instance : 0-7> cost <Cost : 1-200000000> | auto
```

spanning-tree   Spanning Tree protocol

mst   STP bridge instance

<Instance : 0-7>   instance   0-7 (CIST=0, MST2=1...)

cost   STP Cost of this port

<Cost : 1-200000000>   Cost range

auto   Use auto cost

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To configure **Path Cost** of **CIST / MST Normal Port Configuration** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Path Cost** (100) of **CIST / MST Normal Port Configuration** (CIST) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # spanning-tree mst 0 cost 100
```

4.2.48.113 spanning-tree mst <Instance : 0-7> cost

Command:

```
spanning-tree mst <Instance : 0-7> port-priority <Prio : 0-240>
```

spanning-tree   Spanning Tree protocol

mst   STP bridge instance

<Instance : 0-7>   instance   0-7 (CIST=0, MST2=1...)

port-priority   STP priority of this port

<Prio : 0-240>   Range (lower higher priority)

auto   Use auto cost

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To configure **Path Cost** of **CIST / MST Normal Port Configuration** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Path Cost** (32) of **CIST / MST Normal Port Configuration** (CIST) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # spanning-tree mst 0 port-priority 32
```

4.2.48.114 spanning-tree restricted-role

Command:

```
spanning-tree restricted-role
```

spanning-tree   Spanning Tree protocol

restricted-role   Port role is restricted (never root port)

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Restricted-role** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Restricted-role** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
Switch (config-if) # spanning-tree restricted-role
```

4.2.48.115 spanning-tree restricted-tcn

Command:

> **spanning-tree restricted-tcn**

spanning-tree   Spanning Tree protocol

restricted-tcn   Restrict topology change notifications

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Restrict topology change notifications** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Restrict topology change notifications** of **CIST Normal Port Configuration** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **spanning-tree restricted-tcn**

4.2.48.116 speed

Command:

> **speed [10 | 100 | 1000 | 10g | auto]**

speed   Configures interface speed. If you use 10, 100, or 1000 keywords with the auto keyword the port will only advertise the specified speeds.

10   10Mbps

100   100Mbps

1000   1Gbps

10g   10Gbps

auto   Auto negotiation

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To configure line speed for specific interface

Example:

To configure line speed (1Gbps) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # speed 1000
```

4.2.48.117 switchport access vlan

Command:

```
switchport access vlan <vlan_id>
```

switchport   Switching mode characteristics

access   Set access mode characteristics of the interface

vlan   Set VLAN when interface is in access mode

<vlan_id>   VLAN ID of the VLAN when this port is in access mode

Default:

1

Usage Guide:

To configure **access VLAN ID** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **access VLAN ID** (5) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # switchport access vlan 5
```

4.2.48.118 switchport forbidden vlan add

Command:

```
switchport forbidden vlan add <vlan_list>
```

switchport   Switching mode characteristics

forbidden   Adds or removes forbidden VLANs from the current list of forbidden VLANs

vlan   Add or modify VLAN entry in forbidden table.

add   Add to existing list.

<vlan_list>   VLAN IDs

Default:

1

Usage Guide:

To add **forbidden VLAN ID** for specific interface

Example:

To add **forbidden VLAN ID** (5) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **switchport forbidden vlan add 5**

4.2.48.119 switchport forbidden vlan remove

Command:

> **switchport forbidden vlan remove <vlan_list>**

switchport   Switching mode characteristics

forbidden   Adds or removes forbidden VLANs from the current list of forbidden VLANs

vlan   Add or modify VLAN entry in forbidden table.

remove   Remove from existing list.

<vlan_list>   VLAN IDs

Default:

1

Usage Guide:

To remove **forbidden VLAN ID** for specific interface

Example:

To remove **forbidden VLAN ID** (5) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **switchport forbidden vlan remove 5**

4.2.48.120 switchport hybrid acceptable-frame-type

Command:

> **switchport hybrid acceptable-frame-type all | tagged | untagged**

switchport   Switching mode characteristics

hybrid   Change PVID for hybrid port

acceptable-frame-type   Set acceptable frame type on a port.

all   Allow all frames

tagged   Allow only tagged frames

untagged   Allow only untagged frames

Default:

All

Usage Guide:

To configure **acceptable-frame-type** of **Hybrid VLAN** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **acceptable-frame-type** (tagged) of **Hybrid VLAN** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **switchport hybrid acceptable-frame-type tagged**

4.2.48.121 switchport hybrid allowed vlan

Command:

> **switchport hybrid allowed vlan [all | none | add <vlan_list> | remove <vlan_list> | except <vlan_list>]**

switchport   Switching mode characteristics

hybrid   Change PVID for hybrid port

allowed   Set allowed VLAN characteristics when interface is in hybrid mode

<vlan_list>   VLAN IDs of the allowed VLANs when this port is in hybrid mode

add   Add VLANs to the current list

all   All VLANs

except   All VLANs except the following

none   No VLANs

remove   Remove VLANs from the current list

Default:

All

Usage Guide:

To configure **VLAN list** of **Hybrid VLAN** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **VLAN list** (None) of **Hybrid VLAN** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **switchport hybrid allowed vlan none**

4.2.48.122 switchport hybrid egress-tag

Command:

> **switchport hybrid egress-tag [none | all | all except-native]**

switchport   Switching mode characteristics

hybrid   Change PVID for hybrid port

egress-tag   Egress VLAN tagging configuration

all   Tag all frames

none   No egress tagging

except-native   Tag all frames except frames classified to native VLAN of the hybrid port

Default:

Untagged Port VLAN

Usage Guide:

To configure **Egress Tagging VLAN mode** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Egress Tagging VLAN mode (None)** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **switchport hybrid egress-tag none**

4.2.48.123 switchport hybrid ingress-filtering

Command:

> **switchport hybrid ingress-filtering**

switchport   Switching mode characteristics

hybrid   Change PVID for hybrid port

ingress-filtering   VLAN Ingress filter configuration

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Ingress-filtering** with **Hybrid VLAN mode** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Ingress-filtering** with **Hybrid VLAN mode** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **switchport hybrid ingress-filtering**

4.2.48.124 switchport hybrid native vlan

Command:

> **switchport hybrid native vlan <vlan_id>**

switchport   Switching mode characteristics

hybrid   Change PVID for hybrid port

native   Set native VLAN

vlan   Set native VLAN when interface is in hybrid mode

<vlan_id>   VLAN ID of the native VLAN when this port is in hybrid mode

Default:

1

Usage Guide:

To configure **PVID** in **Hybrid VLAN mode** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **PVID** (5) in **Hybrid VLAN mode** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # **switchport hybrid native vlan 5**

4.2.48.125 switchport hybrid port-type

Command:

switchport hybrid port-type c-port | s-custom-port | s-port | unaware

switchport   Switching mode characteristics

hybrid   Change PVID for hybrid port

port-type   Set port type

c-port   Customer port

s-custom-port   Custom Provider port

s-port   Provider port

unaware   Port in not aware of VLAN tags.

Default:

C-port

Usage Guide:

To configure **Port type** in **Hybrid VLAN mode** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Port type** (Unaware) in **Hybrid VLAN mode** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # **switchport hybrid port-type unaware**

4.2.48.126 switchport mode

Command:

```
switchport mode c-port | s-custom-port | s-port | unaware
```

switchport   Switching mode characteristics

mode   Set mode of the interface

port-type   Set port type

c-port   Customer port

s-custom-port   Custom Provider port

s-port   Provider port

unaware   Port in not aware of VLAN tags.

Default:

unaware

Usage Guide:

To configure **VLAN mode** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **VLAN mode** (trunk) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # switchport mode trunk
```

4.2.48.127 switchport vlan ip-subnet

Command:

```
switchport vlan ip-subnet id <1-128> <ipv4_subnet> vlan <vlan_id>
```

switchport   Switching mode characteristics

vlan   VLAN commands

ip-subnet   VCL IP Subnet-based VLAN configuration.

id   id keyword

<1-128>   Unique VCE ID for each VCL entry (1-128)

<ipv4_subnet>   Source IP address and mask (Format: xx.xx.xx.xx/mm.mm.mm.mm).

vlan   vlan keyword

<vlan_id>   VLAN ID required for the group to VLAN mapping (Range: 1-4095)

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **IP Subnet-based VLAN** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **IP Subnet-based VLAN** as below table for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

VCE ID	IP Address	Mask Length	VLAN ID
1	192.168.1.0	24	5

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **switchport vlan ip-subnet id 1 192.168.1.0/255.255.255.0 vlan 5**

4.2.48.128 switchport vlan mac

Command:

> **switchport vlan mac <mac_ucast> vlan <vlan_id>**

switchport   Switching mode characteristics

vlan   VLAN commands

mac   MAC-based VLAN commands

<mac_ucast>   48 bit unicast MAC address: xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx

vlan   vlan keyword

<vlan_id>   VLAN ID required for the group to VLAN mapping (Range: 1-4095)

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **MAC-based VLAN** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **MAC-based VLAN** as below table for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

MAC Address	VLAN ID
00-55-44-33-22-11	5

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

```
Switch (config-if) # switchport vlan mac 00:55:44:33:22:11 vlan 5
```

4.2.48.129 switchport vlan mapping

Command:

```
switchport vlan mapping <group id : 1-29>
```

switchport   Switching mode characteristics

vlan   VLAN commands

mapping   Maps an interface to a VLAN translation group**.**

<group id : 1-29>   Group id

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Group mapping Table** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Group mapping** (Group 25) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X

Switch (config-if) # switchport vlan mapping 25
```

4.2.48.130 switchport vlan protocol group

Command:

```
switchport vlan protocol group <word16> vlan <vlan_id>
```

switchport   Switching mode characteristics

vlan   VLAN commands

protocol   Protocol-based VLAN commands

group   Protocol-based VLAN group commands

<word16>   Group Name (Range: 1 - 16 characters)

vlan   vlan keyword

<vlan_id>   VLAN ID required for the group to VLAN mapping (Range: 1-4095)

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **VLAN protocol group** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **VLAN protocol group** as tabled below for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

Group Name	VLAN ID
8081	5

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **switchport vlan protocol group 8081 vlan 5**

4.2.48.131 switchport voice vlan discovery-protocol

Command:

> **switchport voice vlan discovery-protocol both | lldp | oui**

switchport   Switching mode characteristics

voice   Voice appliance attributes

vlan   Vlan for voice traffic

discovery-protocol   Set Voice VLAN port discovery protocol

both   Detect telephony device by OUI address and LLDP

lldp   Detect telephony device by LLDP

oui   Detect telephony device by OUI address

Default:

OUI

Usage Guide:

To configure **Discovery-protocol** in **the Voice VLAN** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Discovery-protocol** (LLDP) in **the Voice VLAN** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **switchport voice vlan discovery-protocol lldp**

4.2.48.132 switchport voice vlan mode

Command:

> **switchport voice vlan mode auto | disable | force**

switchport   Switching mode characteristics

voice   Voice appliance attributes

vlan   Vlan for voice traffic

mode   Set Voice VLAN port mode

auto   Enable auto detect mode

disable   disjoin Voice VLAN

force   Force to join Voice VLAN

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To configure **Voice VLAN mode** for specific interface

Example:

To configure **Voice VLAN mode** (Auto) for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **switchport voice vlan mode auto**

4.2.48.133 switchport voice vlan security

Command:

> **switchport voice vlan security**

switchport   Switching mode characteristics

voice   Voice appliance attributes

vlan   Vlan for voice traffic

security   Enable Voice VLAN port security mode

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Voice VLAN security** for specific interface

Example:

To enable **Voice VLAN security** for **GigabitEthernet X/X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface GigabitEthernet X/X
>
> Switch (config-if) # **switchport voice vlan security**

4.2.49 interface vlan

Command:

> **interface vlan <vlan_list>**

vlan   VLAN interface configurations

<vlan_list>   List of VLAN interface numbers, 1~4095

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To enter the **VLAN interface mode**.

Example:

To enter the **VLAN 1 interface mode**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **interface vlan 1**
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)#

4.2.49.1 do

Command:

> **do < exec commands >**   -147-

do   To run exec commands in config mode

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands** in **configure terminal mode**

Example:

To run "show aaa" in **configure terminal mode.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **do show aaa**
>
> console : local
>
> telnet   : local
>
> ssh   : local
>
> http   : local

4.2.49.2 end

Command:

> **end**

end   Go back to EXEC mode

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To back to **EXEC mode**

Example:

To back to **EXEC mode**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface vlan X

Switch (config-if-vlan)# end

Switch#
```

4.2.49.3 exit

Command:

```
exit
```

exit Exit from current mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode**.**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface vlan X

Switch (config-if-vlan)# exit

Switch (config)#
```

4.2.49.4 ip address

Command:

```
ip address <ipv4_addr> <ipv4_netmask>
```

ip Interface Internet Protocol config commands

address Address configuraton

<ipv4_addr> IP address

<ipv4_netmask> IP netmask

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **IP address mode** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **IP address mode** (192.168.1.10/24) for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **ip address 192.168.1.10 255.255.255.0**

4.2.49.5 ip address dhcp

Command:

> **ip address dhcp**

ip   Interface Internet Protocol config commands

address   Address configuraton

dhcp   Enable DHCP

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **IP address mode** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **IP address mode** (DHCP) for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **ip address dhcp**

4.2.49.6 ip address dhcp fallback

Command:

> **ip address dhcp fallback <ipv4_addr> <ipv4_netmask>**

ip　　　Interface Internet Protocol config commands

address　　　Address configuraton

dhcp　　　Enable DHCP

<ipv4_addr>　　　DHCP fallback address

<ipv4_netmask>　　　DHCP fallback netmask

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **DHCP fallback IP address** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **DHCP fallback IP address** (192.168.1.10/24) for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **ip address dhcp fallback 192.168.1.10 255.255.255.0**

4.2.49.7 ip dhcp server

Command:

> **ip dhcp server**

ip　　　Interface Internet Protocol config commands

dhcp　　　Configure DHCP server parameters

server　　　Enable DHCP server per VLAN

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To enable **IPv4 DHCP Server** for specific VLAN

Example:

To enable **IPv4 DHCP Server** for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **ip dhcp server**

4.2.49.8 ip igmp snooping

Command:

ip igmp snooping

ip   Interface Internet Protocol config commands

igmp   Internet Group Management Protocol

snooping   Snooping IGMP

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **IGMP snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To enable **IGMP snooping** for **VLAN X**

Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# interface vlan X
Switch (config-if-vlan)# **ip igmp snooping**

4.2.49.9 ip igmp snooping compatibility

Command:

ip igmp snooping compatibility auto | v1 | v2 | v3

ip   Interface Internet Protocol config commands

igmp   Internet Group Management Protocol

snooping   Snooping IGMP

compatibility   Interface compatibility

auto   Compatible with IGMPv1/IGMPv2/IGMPv3

v1   Forced IGMPv1

v2   Forced IGMPv2

v3   Forced IGMPv3

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To configure **IGMP snooping version** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **IGMP snooping V2** for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **ip igmp snooping compatibility v2**

4.2.49.10 ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval

Command:

> **ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval <lpmcLmqi : 0-31744>**

ip   Interface Internet Protocol config commands

igmp   Internet Group Management Protocol

snooping   Snooping IGMP

last-member-query-interval   Last Member Query Interval in tenths of seconds

<lpmcLmqi : 0-31744>   0 - 31744 tenths of seconds

Default:

10

Usage Guide:

To configure **Last-member-query-interval of IGMP snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **Last-member-query-interval** (100 seconds) **of IGMP snooping** for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval 1000**

4.2.49.11 ip igmp snooping priority

Command:

> **ip igmp snooping priority <CosPriority : 0-7>**

ip　　　　Interface Internet Protocol config commands

igmp　　　Internet Group Management Protocol

snooping　　Snooping IGMP

priority　　Interface CoS priority

<CosPriority : 0-7>　　CoS priority ranges from 0 to 7

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **CoS priority of IGMP snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **CoS priority** (5) **of IGMP snooping** for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **ip igmp snooping priority 5**

4.2.49.12 ip igmp snooping querier address

Command:

> **ip igmp snooping querier address <ipv4_ucast>**

ip　　　　Interface Internet Protocol config commands

igmp　　　Internet Group Management Protocol

snooping　　Snooping IGMP

querier　　IGMP Querier configuration

address　　IGMP Querier address configuration

<ipv4_ucast>　　A valid IPv4 unicast address

Default:

0.0.0.0

Usage Guide:

To configure **Querier address of IGMP snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **Querier address** (192.168.1.15) **of IGMP snooping** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface vlan X

Switch (config-if-vlan)# ip igmp snooping querier address 192.168.1.15
```

4.2.49.13 ip igmp snooping querier election

Command:

```
ip igmp snooping querier election
```

ip   Interface Internet Protocol config commands

igmp   Internet Group Management Protocol

snooping   Snooping IGMP

querier   IGMP Querier configuration

election   Act as an IGMP Querier to join Querier-Election

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Querier-election of IGMP snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To enable **Querier-election of IGMP snooping** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface vlan X

Switch (config-if-vlan)# ip igmp snooping querier election
```

4.2.49.14 ip igmp snooping query-interval

Command:

```
ip igmp snooping query-interval <IpmcQi : 1-31744>
```

ip   Interface Internet Protocol config commands

igmp   Internet Group Management Protocol

snooping   Snooping IGMP

query-interval   Query Interval in seconds

<IpmcQi : 1-31744>   1 - 31744 seconds

Default:

125

Usage Guide:

To configure **Querier-interval of IGMP snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **Querier-interval** (600 seconds) **of IGMP snooping** for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **ip igmp snooping query-interval 600**

4.2.49.15 ip igmp snooping query-max-response-time

Command:

> **ip igmp snooping query-max-response-time <IpmcQi : 1-31744>**

ip   Interface Internet Protocol config commands

igmp   Internet Group Management Protocol

snooping   Snooping IGMP

query-max-response-time   Query Response Interval in tenths of seconds

<IpmcQri : 0-31744>   0 - 31744 tenths of seconds

Default:

125

Usage Guide:

To configure **Querier-interval of IGMP snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **Querier-interval** (60 seconds) **of IGMP snooping** for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **ip igmp snooping query-max-response-time 600**

4.2.49.16 ip igmp snooping robustness-variable

Command:

> ip igmp snooping robustness-variable <IpmcRv : 1-255>

ip   Interface Internet Protocol config commands

igmp   Internet Group Management Protocol

snooping   Snooping IGMP

robustness-variable   Robustness Variable

<IpmcRv : 1-255>   Packet loss tolerance count from 1 to 255

Default:

2

Usage Guide:

To configure **Robustness Variable of IGMP snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **Robustness Variable** (88) **of IGMP snooping** for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **ip igmp snooping robustness-variable 88**

4.2.49.17 ip igmp snooping unsolicited-report-interval

Command:

> ip igmp snooping unsolicited-report-interval <IpmcUri : 0-31744>

ip   Interface Internet Protocol config commands

igmp   Internet Group Management Protocol

snooping   Snooping IGMP

robustness-variable   Robustness Variable

<IpmcUri : 0-31744>   0 - 31744 seconds

Default:

1

Usage Guide:

To configure **Unsolicited-Report-Interval of IGMP snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **Unsolicited-Report-Interval** (99 seconds) **of IGMP snooping** for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **ip igmp snooping unsolicited-report-interval 99**

4.2.49.18 ipv6 address

Command:

> **Ipv6 address X:X:X:X::X/<0-128>**

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

address   Configure the IPv6 address of an interface

X:X:X:X::X/<0-128>   IPv6 prefix x:x::y/z

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **IPv6 address** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **IPv6 address (2001::7788/64)** for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **ipv6 address 2001::7788/64**

4.2.49.19 ipv6 mld snooping

Command:

> **ipv6 mld snooping**

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

mld   Multicast Listener Discovery

snooping   Snooping MLD

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **MLD snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To enable **MLD snooping** for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **ipv6 mld snooping**

4.2.49.20 ipv6 mld snooping compatibility

Command:

> **ipv6 mld snooping compatibility auto | v1 | v2**

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

mld   Multicast Listener Discovery

snooping   Snooping MLD

compatibility   Interface compatibility

auto   Compatible with MLDv1/MLDv2

v1   Forced MLDv1

v2   Forced MLDv2

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To configure **MLD snooping version** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **MLD snooping V2** for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **ipv6 mld snooping compatibility v2**

4.2.49.21 ipv6 mld snooping last-member-query-interval

Command:

> ipv6 mld snooping last-member-query-interval <lpmcLmqi : 0-31744>

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

mld   Multicast Listener Discovery

snooping   Snooping MLD

last-member-query-interval   Last Member Query Interval in tenths of seconds

<lpmcLmqi : 0-31744>   0 - 31744 tenths of seconds

Default:

10

Usage Guide:

To configure **Last-member-query-interval of MLD snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **Last-member-query-interval** (100 seconds) **of MLD snooping** for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **ipv6 mld snooping last-member-query-interval 1000**

4.2.49.22 ipv6 mld snooping priority

Command:

> ipv6 mld snooping priority <CosPriority : 0-7>

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

mld   Multicast Listener Discovery

snooping   Snooping MLD

priority   Interface CoS priority

<CosPriority : 0-7>   CoS priority ranges from 0 to 7

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **CoS priority of MLD snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **CoS priority** (5) **of MLD snooping** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface vlan X

Switch (config-if-vlan)# ipv6 mld snooping priority 5
```

4.2.49.23 ipv6 mld snooping querier election

Command:

```
ipv6 mld snooping querier election
```

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

mld   Multicast Listener Discovery

snooping   Snooping MLD

querier   MLD Querier configuration

election   Act as an MLD Querier to join Querier-Election

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Querier-election of MLD snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To enable **Querier-election of MLD snooping** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface vlan X

Switch (config-if-vlan)# ipv6 mld snooping querier election
```

4.2.49.24 ipv6 mld snooping query-interval

Command:

```
ipv6 mld snooping query-interval <IpmcQi : 1-31744>
```

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

mld   Multicast Listener Discovery

snooping   Snooping MLD

query-interval   Query Interval in seconds

<IpmcQi : 1-31744>   1 - 31744 seconds

Default:

     125

Usage Guide:

     To configure **Querier-interval of MLD snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

     To configure **Querier-interval** (600 seconds) **of MLD snooping** for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **ipv6 mld snooping query-interval 600**

4.2.49.25 ipv6 mld snooping query-max-response-time

Command:

> **ipv6 mld snooping query-max-response-time <IpmcQi : 1-31744>**

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

mld   Multicast Listener Discovery

snooping   Snooping MLD

query-max-response-time   Query Response Interval in tenths of seconds

<IpmcQri : 0-31744>   0 - 31744 tenths of seconds

Default:

     125

Usage Guide:

     To configure **Querier-interval of MLD snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

     To configure **Querier-interval** (60 seconds) **of MLD snooping** for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X

```
Switch (config-if-vlan)# ipv6 mld snooping query-max-response-time 600
```

4.2.49.26 ipv6 mld snooping robustness-variable

Command:

```
ipv6 mld snooping robustness-variable <IpmcRv : 1-255>
```

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

mld   Multicast Listener Discovery

snooping   Snooping MLD

robustness-variable   Robustness Variable

<IpmcRv : 1-255>   Packet loss tolerance count from 1 to 255

Default:

2

Usage Guide:

To configure **Robustness Variable of MLD snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **Robustness Variable** (88) **of MLD snooping** for **VLAN X**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# interface vlan X

Switch (config-if-vlan)# ipv6 mld snooping robustness-variable 88
```

4.2.49.27 ipv6 mld snooping unsolicited-report-interval

Command:

```
ipv6 mld snooping unsolicited-report-interval <IpmcUri : 0-31744>
```

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

mld   Multicast Listener Discovery

snooping   Snooping MLD

robustness-variable   Robustness Variable

<IpmcUri : 0-31744>   0 - 31744 seconds

Default:

1

Usage Guide:

To configure **Unsolicited-Report-Interval of MLD snooping** for specific VLAN

Example:

To configure **Unsolicited-Report-Interval** (99 seconds) **of MLD snooping** for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **ipv6 mld snooping unsolicited-report-interval 99**

4.2.49.28 no

Command:

> **no**

no   Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function for specific interface

Example:

To disable the function (**ip address dhcp**) for **VLAN X**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# interface vlan X
>
> Switch (config-if-vlan)# **no ip address dhcp**

4.2.50 ip arp inspection

Command:

> **ip arp inspection**

ip   Internet Protocol

arp   Address Resolution Protocol

inspection   ARP inspection

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To enable **ARP inspection**

Example:

To enable **ARP inspection**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **ip arp inspection**

4.2.51 ip arp inspection entry interface

Command:

> **ip arp inspection entry interface [10GigabitEthernet | GigabitEthernet] <vlan_id>**
> **<mac_ucast> <ipv4_ucast>**

ip   Internet Protocol

arp   Address Resolution Protocol

inspection   ARP inspection

entry   arp inspection entry

interface   arp inspection entry interface config

GigabitEthernet   1 Gigabit Ethernet Port

10GigabitEthernet   10 Gigabit Ethernet Port

<vlan_id>   Select a VLAN id to configure

<mac_ucast>   Select a MAC address to configure

<ipv4_ucast>   Select an IP Address to configure

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **Static ARP Inspection Table.**

Example:

To configure **Static ARP Inspection Table** as below table**.**

Port	VLAN ID	MAC Address	IP Address
1	1	00-11-22-33-44-55	192.168.0.18

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# **ip arp inspection entry interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 1 00:11:22:33:44:55 192.168.0.18**

4.2.52 ip arp inspection translate

Command:

ip arp inspection translate

ip   Internet Protocol

arp   Address Resolution Protocol

inspection   ARP inspection

translate   arp inspection translate all entries

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To translate dynamic entries into **static ARP inspection table.**

Example:

To translate dynamic entries into **static ARP inspection table.**

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# **ip arp inspection translate**

ARP Inspection:

    Translate 1 dynamic entries into static entries.

4.2.53 ip arp inspection translate interface

Command:

ip arp inspection translate interface [10GigabitEthernet | GigabitEthernet] <vlan_id> <mac_ucast> <ipv4_ucast>

ip	Internet Protocol
arp	Address Resolution Protocol
inspection	ARP inspection
translate	arp inspection translate all entries
interface	arp inspection entry interface config
GigabitEthernet	1 Gigabit Ethernet Port
10GigabitEthernet	10 Gigabit Ethernet Port
<vlan_id>	Select a VLAN id to configure
<mac_ucast>	Select a MAC address to configure
<ipv4_ucast>	Select an IP Address to configure

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To translate dynamic entries into **static ARP inspection table** for specific interface**.**

Example:

To translate below dynamic entries into **static ARP inspection table** for **GigabitEthernet 1/1.**

Port	VLAN ID	MAC Address	IP Address
1	1	00-11-22-33-44-55	192.168.0.18

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# **ip arp inspection translate interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 1 00:11:22:33:44:55 192.168.0.18**

4.2.54 ip arp inspection vlan

Command:

ip arp inspection vlan <vlan_list> logging all | deny | permit

ip	Internet Protocol
arp	Address Resolution Protocol
inspection	ARP inspection
vlan	arp inspection vlan setting
<vlan_list>	arp inspection vlan list
logging	ARP inspection vlan logging mode config
all	log all entries
deny	log denied entries
permit	log permitted entries

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **VLAN mode** of **ARP inspection.**

Example:

To configure **VLAN mode** (VLAN 1, Log type: Permit) of **ARP inspection.**

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# **ip arp inspection vlan 1 logging permit**

4.2.55 ip dhcp excluded-address

Command:

---

ip dhcp excluded-address <A.B.C.D>

---

ip   Internet Protocol

dhcp   Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

excluded-address Prevent DHCP from assigning certain addresses

<A.B.C.D> Low IP address

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **excluded IP range** of **DHCP Server.**

Example:

To configure **excluded IP range** (192.168.0.100~192.168.0.101) of **DHCP Server.**

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# **ip dhcp excluded-address 192.168.0.100 192.168.0.101**

4.2.56 ip dhcp pool

Command:

```
ip dhcp pool <WORD>
```

ip   Internet Protocol

dhcp   Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

pool   Configure DHCP address pools

<WORD>   Pool name in 32 characters

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To create a **DHCP pool.**

Example:

To create a **DHCP pool (Name: nsswitch).**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)#
```

4.2.56.1 broadcast

Command:

```
broadcast <A.B.C.D>
```

broadcast   Broadcast address in use on the client's subnet

<A.B.C.D>   Broadcast IP address

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Broadcast IP address (DHCP option 28)** of **DHCP Server**

Example:

To configure **Broadcast IP address** (192.168.0.66) of **DHCP Server** for **pool "nsswitch"**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# broadcast 192.168.0.66
```

4.2.56.2 client-identifier fqdn

Command:

> **client-identifier fqdn <LINE>**

client-identifier   Client identifier

fqdn   FQDN type of client identifier

<LINE>   FQDN in 128 characters

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **FQDN** of **DHCP Server**

Example:

To configure **FQDN** (123) of **DHCP Server** for **pool** "nsswitch"

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch
>
> Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# **client-identifier fqdn 123**

4.2.56.3 client-identifier mac-address

Command:

> **client-identifier mac-address <MAC>**

client-identifier   Client identifier

mac-address   MAC address type of client identifier

<MAC>   MAC address of client

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Bind IP to MAC** of **DHCP Server**

Example:

To configure **Bind IP to MAC** (00:11:22:33:44:55) of **DHCP Server** for **pool** "nsswitch"

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch

Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# client-identifier mac-address 00:11:22:33:44:55
```

4.2.56.4 client-name

Command:

```
client-name
```

client-name   Client host name

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Client-name** of **DHCP Server**

Example:

To configure **Client-name** (555) of **DHCP Server** for **pool** "nsswitch"

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch

Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# client-name 555
```

4.2.56.5 default-router

Command:

```
default-router <A.B.C.D>
```

default-router   Default routers

<A.B.C.D>   Router's IP address

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Default Gateway** of **DHCP Server**

Example:

To configure **Default Gateway** (192.168.0.1) of **DHCP Server** for **pool "**nsswitch**"**

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch

Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# **default-router 192.168.0.1**

4.2.56.6 dns-server

Command:

dns-server <A.B.C.D>

dns-server   DNS servers

<A.B.C.D>   Server's IP address

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **DNS Server** of **DHCP Server**

Example:

To configure **DNS Server** (168.95.1.1, 8.8.8.8) of **DHCP Server** for **pool "**nsswitch**"**

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch

Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# **dns-server 168.95.1.1 8.8.8.8**

4.2.56.7 do

Command:

do < exec commands >

do   To run exec commands in config mode

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands**

Example:

To run "show aaa"**.**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch

Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# do show aaa

console : local

telnet  : local

ssh      : local

http     : local
```

4.2.56.8 domain-name

Command:

```
domain-name <word128>
```

domain-name   Domain name

<word128>   Domain name

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Domain Name** of **DHCP Server**

Example:

To configure **Domain Name** (interlogix.com) of **DHCP Server** for **pool "**nsswitch**"**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch

Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# domain-name interlogix.com
```

4.2.56.9 end

Command:

End

end   Go back to EXEC mode

-173-

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To back to **EXEC mode**

Example:

To back to **EXEC mode**

Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# **end**
Switch#

4.2.56.10 exit

Command:

exit

exit   Exit from current mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode**.**

Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# **exit**
Switch (config)#

4.2.56.11 hardware-address

Command:

> **hardware-address <MAC>**

hardware-address   Client hardware address

<MAC>   Client MAC address

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **MAC address** of **DHCP Server** while the pool is in the **host** type.

Example:

To configure **MAC address** (00:11:22:33:44:55) of **DHCP Server** for **pool "**nsswitch**"** while the pool is in the **host** type.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch
>
> Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# **hardware-address 00:11:22:33:44:55**

4.2.56.12 host

Command:

> **host <IP: A.B.C.D> <Subnet: A.B.C.D>**

host   Client IP address and mask

<IP: A.B.C.D>   Network number

<Subnet: A.B.C.D>   Network mask in dotted-decimal notation, excluding 255.255.255.255

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Host IP address** of **DHCP Server**.

Example:

To configure **Host IP address** (192.168.1.10/24) of **DHCP Server** for **pool "**nsswitch**"**.

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch

Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# host 192.168.1.10 255.255.255.0
```

4.2.56.13 lease

Command:

```
lease <0-365> <0-23> <0-59> | infinite
```

lease   Address lease time

<0-365>   Days

<0-23>   Hours

<0-59>   Minutes

infinite   Infinite lease

Default:

1 day

Usage Guide:

To configure **Lease Time** of **DHCP Server**.

Example:

To configure **Lease Time** (119 minutes) of **DHCP Server** for **pool "**nsswitch**".**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch

Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# lease 0 1 59
```

4.2.56.14 netbios-name-server

Command:

```
netbios-name-server <A.B.C.D>
```

netbios-name-server   NetBIOS (WINS) name servers

<A.B.C.D>   Server's IP address

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **NetBIOS Name Server** of **DHCP Server**.

Example:

To configure **NetBIOS Name Server** (192.168.1.10) of **DHCP Server** for **pool "**nsswitch**".**

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch

Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# **netbios-name-server 192.168.1.10**

4.2.56.15 netbios-node-type

Command:

netbios-node-type b-node | h-node | m-node | p-node

netbios-node-type   NetBIOS node type

b-node   Broadcast node

h-node   Hybrid node

m-node   Mixed node

p-node   Peer-to-peer node

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **NetBIOS node type** of **DHCP Server**.

Example:

To configure **NetBIOS node type** (B-node) of **DHCP Server** for **pool "**nsswitch**".**

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch

Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# **netbios-node-type b-node**

4.2.56.16 netbios-scope

Command:

netbios-scope <LINE>

netbios-scope   NetBIOS scope

<LINE>   Netbios scope identifier, in 128 characters

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **NetBIOS scope** of **DHCP Server**.

Example:

To configure **NetBIOS scope** (interlogix) of **DHCP Server** for **pool "**nsswitch**".**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch
>
> Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# **netbios-scope interlogix**

4.2.56.17 network

Command:

> **network <IP: A.B.C.D> <Subnet: A.B.C.D>**

network   Network number and mask

<IP: A.B.C.D>   Network number

<Subnet: A.B.C.D>   Network mask in dotted-decimal notation, excluding 255.255.255.255

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Network IP address** of **DHCP Server**.

Example:

To configure **Network IP address** (192.168.1.11/24) of **DHCP Server** for **pool "**nsswitch**"**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch
>
> Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# **network 192.168.0.11 255.255.255.0**

4.2.56.18 nis-domain-name

Command:

nis-domain-name <word128>

nis-domain-name   NIS domain name

<word128>   Domain name

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **NIS Domain Name** of **DHCP Server**

Example:

To configure **NIS Domain Name** (interlogix.com) of **DHCP Server** for **pool "**nsswitch**"**

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch

Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# **nis-domain-name interlogix.com**

4.2.56.19 nis-server

Command:

nis-server <A.B.C.D>

nis-server   Network information servers

<A.B.C.D>   Server's IP address

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **NIS Server** of **DHCP Server**

Example:

To configure **NIS Server** (1.1.1.1) of **DHCP Server** for **pool "**nsswitch**"**

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch

```
Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# nis-server 1.1.1.1
```

4.2.56.20 no

Command:

```
no
```

no   Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function

Example:

To disable the function (**nis-domain-name interlogix.com**) for **pool "**nsswitch**"**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch

Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# no nis-domain-name interlogix.com
```

4.2.56.21 ntp-server

Command:

```
ntp-server <A.B.C.D>
```

ntp-server   NTP servers

<A.B.C.D>   Server's IP address

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **NTP Server** of **DHCP Server**

Example:

To configure **NTP Server** (1.1.1.1) of **DHCP Server** for **pool "**nsswitch**"**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch

Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# ntp-server 1.1.1.1
```

4.2.56.22 vendor

Command:

```
vendor class-identifier <"0x "> specific-info <HEX-VALUE>
```

vendor   Vendor configuration

class-identifier   Vendor class identifier

"<0x >"   Class identifier in 64 characters

specific-info   Vendor specific information

<HEX-VALUE>   Hex values in 64 octets

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Vendor ID** and **info** of **DHCP Server**

Example:

To configure **Vendor ID** and **info** as below table of **DHCP Server** for **pool** "nsswitch"

Vendor 1 Class Identifier	0x8
Vendor 1 Specific Information	0x08

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ip dhcp pool nsswitch

Switch (config-dhcp-pool)# vendor class-identifier "0x8" specific-info 0x8
```

4.2.57 ip dns proxy

Command:

```
ip dns proxy
```

ip   Internet Protocol

dns   Domain Name System

proxy   DNS proxy service

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **DNS proxy.**

Example:

To enable **DNS proxy.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **ip dns proxy**

4.2.58 ip helper-address

Command:

> **ip helper-address <lp : ipv4_ucast>**

ip   Internet Protocol

helper-address   DHCP relay server

<lp : ipv4_ucast>   IP address of the DHCP relay server

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **IP address** of **DHCP**.

Example:

To configure **IP address** (1.1.1.1) of **DHCP**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **ip helper-address 1.1.1.1**

4.2.59 ip http secure-redirect

Command:

> **ip http secure-redirect**

ip   Internet Protocol

http   Hypertext Transfer Protocol

secure-redirect   Secure HTTP web redirection

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To redirect **WebUI** from **HTTP** to **HTTPs**

Example:

To redirect **WebUI** from **HTTP** to **HTTPs**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **ip http secure-redirect**

4.2.60 ip http secure-server

Command:

> **ip http secure-server**

ip   Internet Protocol

http   Hypertext Transfer Protocol

secure-server   Secure HTTP web server

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **HTTPs WebUI.**

Example:

To enable **HTTPs WebUI.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **ip http secure-server**

4.2.61 ip igmp host-proxy

Command:

ip igmp host-proxy

ip　　　　　Internet Protocol

igmp　　　　Internet Group Management Protocol

host-proxy　 IGMP proxy configuration

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **IGMP Proxy**

Example:

To enable **IGMP Proxy.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **ip igmp host-proxy**

4.2.62 ip igmp host-proxy leave-proxy

Command:

ip igmp host-proxy leave-proxy

ip　　　　　Internet Protocol

igmp　　　　Internet Group Management Protocol

host-proxy　　 IGMP proxy configuration

leave-proxy　　 IGMP proxy for leave configuration

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **IGMP leave-proxy**

Example:

To enable **IGMP leave-proxy.**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ip igmp host-proxy leave-proxy
```

4.2.63 ip igmp snooping

Command:

```
ip igmp snooping
```

ip   Internet Protocol

igmp   Internet Group Management Protocol

snooping   Snooping IGMP

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **IGMP Snooping.**

Example:

To enable **IGMP Snooping.**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ip igmp snooping
```

4.2.64 ip igmp snooping vlan

Command:

```
ip igmp snooping vlan <vlan_list>
```

ip   Internet Protocol

igmp   Internet Group Management Protocol

snooping   Snooping IGMP

vlan   IGMP VLAN

<vlan_list>   VLAN identifier(s): VID

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **IGMP Snooping for specific VLAN.**

Example:

To enable **IGMP Snooping for VLAN 1.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **ip igmp snooping vlan 1**

4.2.65 ip igmp ssm-range

Command:

> **ip igmp ssm-range <ipv4_mcast> <Ipv4PrefixLength : 4-32>**

ip   Internet Protocol

igmp   Internet Group Management Protocol

ssm-range   IPv4 address range of Source Specific Multicast

<ipv4_mcast>   Valid IPv4 multicast address

<vlan_list>   VLAN identifier(s): VID

<Ipv4PrefixLength : 4-32>   Prefix length ranges from 4 to 32

Default:

232.0.0.0/8

Usage Guide:

To enable **SSM Range** of **IGMP.**

Example:

To enable **SSM Range** (239.239.239.239/32) of **IGMP.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **ip igmp ssm-range 239.239.239.239 32**

4.2.66 ip igmp unknown-flooding

Command:

> **ip igmp unknown-flooding**

ip   Internet Protocol

igmp   Internet Group Management Protocol

unknown-flooding   Flooding unregistered IPv4 multicast traffic

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To flood unregistered **IPv4 multicast** traffic**.**

Example:

To flood unregistered **IPv4 multicast** traffic**.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **ip igmp unknown-flooding**

4.2.67 ip name-server

Command:

> **ip name-server <ipv4_ucast>**

ip   Internet Protocol

name-server   Domain Name System

<ipv4_ucast>   A valid IPv4 unicast address

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To configure DNS server IP address**.**

Example:

To configure DNS server IP address (8.8.8.8)**.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **ip name-server 8.8.8.8**

4.2.68 ip name-server dhcp

Command:

```
ip name-server dhcp
```

ip   Internet Protocol

name-server   Domain Name System

dhcp   Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure DNS IP address via DHCP Server.

Example:

To configure DNS IP address via DHCP Server.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip name-server 8.8.8.8
```

4.2.69 ip name-server dhcp interface vlan

Command:

```
ip name-server dhcp interface vlan <vlan_id>
```

ip   Internet Protocol

name-server   Domain Name System

dhcp   Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

vlan   VLAN Interface

<vlan_id>   VLAN identifier(s): VID

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure DNS IP address via specific VLAN DHCP Server.

Example:

To configure DNS IP address via specific VLAN 5 DHCP Server.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip name-server dhcp interface vlan 5
```

4.2.70 ip route

Command:

> **ip route <ipv4_addr> <ipv4_netmask> <ipv4_gateway>**

ip   Internet Protocol

route   Add IP route

<ipv4_addr>   Network

<ipv4_netmask>   Netmask

<ipv4_gateway>   Gateway

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **static route**

Example:

To configure **static route** as **below table.**

Network	Mask Length	Gateway
192.168.1.0	24	192.168.0.1

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **ip route 192.168.1.0 255.255.255.0 192.168.0.1**

4.2.71 ip routing

Command:

> **ip routing**

ip   Internet Protocol

routing   Enable routing for IPv4 and IPv6

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To enable **IP routing**

Example:

To enable **IP routing**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip routing
```

4.2.72 ip source binding interface

Command:

```
ip source binding interface 10GigabitEthernet | GigabitEthernet <port_type_id>
<ipv4_ucast> <ipv4_netmask>
```

ip   Internet Protocol

source   source command

binding   ip source binding

interface   ip source binding entry interface config

<ipv4_ucast>   Select an IP Address to configure

<ipv4_netmask>   Select a subnet mask to configure

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To enable **Static IP Source Guard Table** for **specific interface**

Example:

To enable **Static IP Source Guard Table as below table** for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**

Port	VLAN ID	IP Address	IP Mask
1	1	192.168.0.77	255.255.255.255

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip source binding interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 1 192.168.0.77
255.255.255.255
```

4.2.73 ip ssh

Command:

> **ip ssh**

ip   Internet Protocol

ssh   Secure Shell

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To enable **SSH service**

Example:

To enable **SSH service**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **ip ssh**

4.2.74 ip verify source

Command:

> **ip verify source**

ip   Internet Protocol

verify   verify command

source   verify source

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **IP Source Guard**

Example:

To enable **IP Source Guard**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip verify source
```

4.2.75 ip verify source translate

Command:

```
ip verify source translate
```

ip   Internet Protocol

verify   verify command

source   verify source

translate   ip verify source translate all entries

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To translate dynamic entries to **IP Source Guard table**

Example:

To translate dynamic entries to **IP Source Guard table**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ip verify source translate
```

4.2.76 ipmc profile

Command:

```
ipmc profile
```

ipmc   IPv4/IPv6 multicast configuration

profile   IPMC profile configuration

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **IPMC profile**

Example:

To enable **IPMC profile**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ipmc profile
```

4.2.77 ipmc profile <word16>

Command:

```
ipmc profile <word16>
```

ipmc   IPv4/IPv6 multicast configuration

profile   IPMC profile configuration

<word16>   Profile name

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enter **IPMC profile mode**

Example:

To enter **IPMC profile mode** (interlogix)

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ipmc profile interlogix

Switch (config-ipmc-profile)#
```

4.2.77.1 default range

Command:

```
default range <EntryName : word16>
```

default   Set a command to its defaults

range   A range of IPv4/IPv6 multicast addresses for the profile

<EntryName : word16>   Range entry name

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To default **IPMC Profile Rule** for specific **IPMC Profile**

Example:

To default **IPMC Profile Rule** (Entry 1) for specific **IPMC Profile** (interlogix)

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# ipmc profile interlogix
>
> Switch (config-ipmc-profile)# **default range 1**

4.2.77.2 description

Command:

> **description <ProfileDesc : line64>**

description   Additional description about the profile

<ProfileDesc : line64>   Description for the designated IPMC filtering profile

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure description for specific **IPMC Profile**

Example:

To configure description (999) for specific **IPMC Profile** (interlogix)

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# ipmc profile interlogix
>
> Switch (config-ipmc-profile)# **description 999**

4.2.77.3 do

Command:

> **do < exec commands >**

do   To run exec commands in config mode

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands**

Example:

To run "show aaa".

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# ipmc profile interlogix
>
> Switch (config-ipmc-profile)# **do show aaa**
>
> console : local
>
> telnet   : local
>
> ssh   : local
>
> http   : local

4.2.77.4 end

Command:

> **end**

end   Go back to EXEC mode

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To back to **EXEC mode**

Example:

To back to **EXEC mode**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# ipmc profile interlogix

```
Switch (config-ipmc-profile)#end

Switch#
```

4.2.77.5 exit

Command:

```
exit
```

exit   Exit from current mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode**.**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ipmc profile interlogix

Switch (config-ipmc-profile)# exit

Switch (config)#
```

4.2.77.6 no

Command:

```
no
```

no   Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function.

Example:

To enable the function (**description 999**).

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ipmc profile interlogix

Switch (config-ipmc-profile)# no description 999
```

4.2.77.7 range

Command:

```
range <EntryName : word16> deny | permit
```

description   Additional description about the profile

<EntryName : word16>   Range entry name

deny   Deny matching addresses

permit   Permit matching addresses

Default:

Deny

Usage Guide:

To configure **action** of **entry** for specific **IPMC Profile**

Example:

To configure **action** (permit) of **entry** (1) for specific **IPMC Profile** (interlogix)

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# ipmc profile interlogix

Switch (config-ipmc-profile)# range 1 permit
```

4.2.78 ipv6 mld host-proxy

Command:

```
ipv6 mld host-proxy
```

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

mld   Multicast Listener Discovery

host-proxy   MLD proxy configuration

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **MLD Proxy**

Example:

To enable **MLD Proxy.**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ipv6 mld host-proxy
```

4.2.79 ipv6 mld host-proxy leave-proxy

Command:

```
ipv6 mld host-proxy leave-proxy
```

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

mld   Multicast Listener Discovery

host-proxy   MLD proxy configuration

leave-proxy   MLD proxy for leave configuration

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **MLD leave-proxy**

Example:

To enable **MLD leave-proxy.**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ipv6 mld host-proxy leave-proxy
```

4.2.80 ipv6 mld snooping

Command:

```
ipv6 mld snooping
```

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

mld   Multicast Listener Discovery

snooping   Snooping MLD

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **MLD Snooping.**

Example:

To enable **MLD Snooping.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **ipv6 mld snooping**

4.2.81 ipv6 mld snooping vlan

Command:

> **ipv6 mld snooping vlan <vlan_list>**

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

mld   Multicast Listener Discovery

snooping   Snooping MLD

vlan   MLD VLAN

<vlan_list>   VLAN identifier(s): VID

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **MLD Snooping for specific VLAN.**

Example:

To enable **MLD Snooping for VLAN 1.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **ipv6 mld snooping vlan 1**

4.2.82 ipv6 mld ssm-range

Command:

> **ipv6 mld ssm-range <ipv6_mcast> <Ipv6PrefixLength : 8-128>**

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

mld   Multicast Listener Discovery

ssm-range   IPv6 address range of Source Specific Multicast

<ipv6_mcast>   Valid IPv6 multicast address

<Ipv6PrefixLength : 8-128>   Prefix length ranges from 8 to 128

Default:

ff3e:: /96

Usage Guide:

To enable **SSM Range** of **MLD.**

Example:

To enable **SSM Range** (ff3e::7788/128) of **MLD.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **ipv6 mld ssm-range ff3e::7788 128**

4.2.83 ipv6 mld unknown-flooding

Command:

> **ipv6 mld unknown-flooding**

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

mld   Multicast Listener Discovery

unknown-flooding   Flooding unregistered IPv6 multicast traffic

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To flood unregistered **IPv6 multicast** traffic**.**

Example:

To flood unregistered **IPv6 multicast** traffic**.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **ipv6 mld unknown-flooding**

4.2.84 ipv6 route

Command:

> **Ipv6 route <X:X:X:X::X/<0-128>> {<X:X:X:X::X>, interface vlan <vlan_id> <FE80::X:X:X >}**

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

route   Add IP route

<X:X:X:X::X/<0-128>>   IPv6 prefix x:x::y/z

<X:X:X:X::X>   IPv6 unicast address (except link-local address) of next-hop

interface   Select an interface to configure

vlan   VLAN Interface

<vlan_id>   VLAN identifier(s): VID

<FE80::X:X:X>   IPv6 link-local address of next-hop

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **static route** for **IPv6**

Example 1:

To configure **static route** as **below table** for **IPv6.**

Network	Mask Length	Gateway	Next Hop VLAN
2001::7788	128	2002::1	0

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **ipv6 route 2001::7788/128 2002::1**

Example 2:

To configure **static route** as **below table** for **IPv6.**

Network	Mask Length	Gateway	Next Hop VLAN
2001::7788	128	fe80::1	1

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **ipv6 route 2001::7788/128 interface vlan 1 fe80::1**

4.2.85 lacp system-priority

Command:

> **lacp system-priority <1-65535>**

lacp   LACP settings

system-priority   System priority

<1-65535>   Priority value, lower means higher priority

Default:

32768

Usage Guide:

To configure **LACP system-priority.**

Example:

To configure **LACP system-priority** (99)**.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **lacp system-priority 99**

4.2.86 line

Command:

> **line { <0~16> | console 0 | vty <0~15> }**

line   Configure a terminal line

<0~16>   List of line numbers

console   Console terminal line

vty   Virtual terminal

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To enter **line mode**

Example:

To enter **line mode** (**vty 1**)

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# line vty 1

Switch (config-line)#
```

4.2.86.1 do

Command:

```
do < exec commands >
```

do   To run exec commands.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands.**

Example:

To run "show aaa"**.**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# line vty 1

Switch (config-line)# do show aaa

console : local

telnet   : local

ssh        : local

http      : local
```

4.2.86.2 editing

Command:

```
editing
```

editing   Enable command line editing

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To allow user editing command line.

Example:

To allow user editing command line**.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# line vty 1
>
> Switch (config-line)# **editing**

4.2.86.3 end

Command:

> **end**

end   Go back to EXEC mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To back to **EXEC mode**

Example:

To back to **EXEC mode**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# line vty 1
>
> Switch (config-line)#**end**
>
> Switch#

4.2.86.4 exec-banner

Command:

> **exec-banner**

exec-banner   Enable the display of the EXEC banner

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the display of the **EXEC banner**

Example:

To enable the display of the **EXEC banner**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# line vty 1
>
> Switch (config-line)# **exec-banner**

4.2.86.5 exec-timeout

Command:

> **exec-timeout <0-1440>**

exec-timeout   Set the EXEC timeout

<0-1440>   Timeout in minutes

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **EXEC timeout**

Example:

To configure **EXEC timeout** (10 minutes)

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# line vty 1
>
> Switch (config-line)# **exec-timeout 10**

4.2.86.6 exec-timeout

Command:

> **exec-timeout <0-1440>**

exec-timeout   Set the EXEC timeout

<0-1440>   Timeout in minutes

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure **EXEC timeout**

Example:

To configure **EXEC timeout** (10 minutes)

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# line vty 1
>
> Switch (config-line)# **exec-timeout 10**

4.2.86.7 exit

Command:

> **exit**

exit   Exit from current mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode**.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# line vty 1

```
Switch (config-line)# exit

Switch (config)#
```

4.2.86.8 history size

Command:

```
history size <0-32>
```

history　　　Control the command history function

size　　Set history buffer size

<0-32>　　Number of history commands, 0 means disable

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode**.**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# line vty 1

Switch (config-line)# history size 1
```

4.2.86.9 length

Command:

```
length <0 or 3-512>
```

length　　　　Set number of lines on a screen

<0 or 3-512>　　Number of lines on screen (0 for no pausing)

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure displayed lines on a screen.

Example:

To configure displayed lines on a screen.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# line vty 1
>
> Switch (config-line)# **length 10**

4.2.86.10 location

Command:

> **location <LINE>**

location   Enter terminal location description

<LINE>   One text line describing the terminal's location

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure description of location.

Example:

To configure description (**taiwan**) of location.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# line vty 1
>
> Switch (config-line)# **location taiwan**

4.2.86.11 motd-banner

Command:

> **motd-banner**

motd-banner   Enable the display of the MOTD banner

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable MOTD banner.

Example:

To enable MOTD banner..

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# line vty 1
>
> Switch (config-line)# **motd-banner**

4.2.86.12 no

Command:

> **no**

no   Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function

Example:

To disable the function (**motd-banner**) for **vty 1**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# line vty 1
>
> Switch (config-line)# **no motd-banner**

4.2.86.13 privilege level

Command:

> **privilege level <0-15>**

privilege   Change privilege level for line

level   Assign default privilege level for line

<0-15>   Default privilege level for line

Default:

15

Usage Guide:

To configure privilege level

Example:

To configure privilege level (5) for **vty 1.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# line vty 1
>
> Switch (config-line)# **privilege level 5**

4.2.86.14 width

Command:

> **width <0 or 40-512>**

width   Set width of the display terminal

<0 or 40-512>   Number of characters on a screen line (0 for unlimited width)

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure width of the display terminal.

Example:

To configure width (50) of the display terminal for **vty 1.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# line vty 1
>
> Switch (config-line)# **width 50**

4.2.87 lldp holdtime

Command:

> **lldp holdtime <2-10>**

lldp　　　　LLDP configurations.

holdtime　　Sets LLDP hold time (The neighbor switch will　discarded the LLDP information after "hold time" multiplied

　　　　　　with "timer" seconds).

<2-10>　　2-10 seconds

Default:

4

Usage Guide:

To enable **LLDP hold time**

Example:

To enable **LLDP hold time** (5)

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **lldp holdtime 5**

4.2.88 lldp med datum

Command:

> **lldp med datum nad83-mllw | nad83-navd88 | wgs84**

lldp　　　　　　LLDP configurations.

med　　　　　Media Endpoint Discovery

datum　　　　Datum (geodetic system) type

nad83-mllw　　Mean lower low water datum 1983

nad83-navd88　North American vertical datum 1983

wgs84　　　　World Geodetic System 1984

Default:

WGS84

Usage Guide:

To configure **Datum type** of **LLDP**

Example:

To configure **Datum type (nad83-mllw)** of **LLDP**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# lldp med datum nad83-mllw
```

4.2.89 lldp med fast

Command:

```
lldp med fast <1-10>
```

lldp   LLDP configurations.

med   Media Endpoint Discovery

fast   Number of times to repeat LLDP frame transmission at fast start.

Default:

4

Usage Guide:

To configure **frame transmission time** of **LLDP**

Example:

To configure **frame transmission time** (6) of **LLDP**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# lldp med fast 6
```

4.2.90 lldp med location-tlv altitude

Command:

```
lldp med location-tlv altitude [floors <Meters or floors>] | [meters <Meters or floors>]
```

lldp   LLDP configurations.

med   Media Endpoint Discovery

location-tlv   LLDP-MED Location Type Length Value parameter

altitude   Altitude parameter

floors   Specify the altitude in floor.

<Meters or floors>   Altitude value.

meters   Specify the altitude in meters.

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **altitude** of **LLDP-MED**

Example:

To configure **altitude (Floors 5)** of **LLDP-MED**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **lldp med location-tlv altitude floors 5**

4.2.91 lldp med location-tlv elin-addr

Command:

> **lldp med location-tlv elin-addr <ELIN number>**

lldp   LLDP configurations.

med   Media Endpoint Discovery

location-tlv   LLDP-MED Location Type Length Value parameter

elin-addr   Emergency Location Identification Number, (e.g. E911 and others), such as defined by TIA or NENA.

<ELIN number>   ELIN value

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **Emergency Location Identification Number** of **LLDP-MED**

Example:

To configure **Emergency Location Identification Number (911)** of **LLDP-MED**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **lldp med location-tlv elin-addr 911**

4.2.92 lldp med location-tlv latitude

Command:

> **lldp med location-tlv latitude north <Degrees> | south <Degrees>**

lldp   LLDP configurations.

med   Media Endpoint Discovery

location-tlv   LLDP-MED Location Type Length Value parameter

latitude   Latitude parameter

north   Setting latitude direction to north.

south   Setting latitude direction to south

<Degrees>   Latitude degrees (0.0000-90.0000)

Default:

North, 0

Usage Guide:

To configure **latitude direction** of **LLDP-MED**

Example:

To configure **latitude direction** (south, 5) of **LLDP-MED**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **lldp med location-tlv latitude south 5**

4.2.93 lldp med location-tlv longitude

Command:

> **lldp med location-tlv longitude east <Degrees> | west <Degrees>**

lldp   LLDP configurations.

med   Media Endpoint Discovery

location-tlv   LLDP-MED Location Type Length Value parameter

longitude   Longitude parameter

east   Setting longitude direction to east.

west   Setting longitude direction to west.

<Degrees>   Longitude degrees (0.0000-180.0000)

Default:

North, 0

Usage Guide:

To configure **longitude direction** of **LLDP-MED**

Example:

To configure **longitude direction** (east, 5) of **LLDP-MED**

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# **lldp med location-tlv longitude east 5**

4.2.94 lldp med media-vlan-policy

Command:

lldp med media-vlan-policy <Index : 0-31> {guest-voice | guest-voice-signaling softphone-voice | streaming-video | video-conferencing | video-signaling | voice | voice-signaling} {tagged | untagged} <vlan_id> dscp <0-63> l2-priority <0-7>

lldp　　　　　　LLDP configurations.

med　　　　　Media Endpoint Discovery

media-vlan-policy　　Use the media-vlan-policy to create a policy, which can be assigned to an interface.

<Index : 0-31>　　Policy id for the policy which is created.

guest-voice　　　　　Create a guest voice policy.

guest-voice-signaling　　Create a guest voice signaling policy.

softphone-voice　　　　Create a softphone voice policy.

streaming-video　　　　Create a streaming video policy.

video-conferencing　　　Create a video conferencing policy.

video-signaling　　　　Create a video signaling policy.

voice　　　　　　Create a voice policy.

voice-signaling　　　　Create a voice signaling policy.

tagged　　The policy uses tagged frames.

untagged　　The policy uses un-tagged frames.

<vlan_id>　　The VLAN the policy uses tagged frames.

dscp　　　　Differentiated Services Code Point.

<0-63>　　DSCP value 0-63

l2-priority　　Layer 2 priority.

<0-7>　　Priority 0-7

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **media-VLAN-policy** of **LLDP-MED**

Example:

To configure **media-VLAN-policy** as below table of **LLDP-MED**

Policy ID	Application Type	Tag	VLAN ID	L2 Priority	DSCP
1	Guest Voice	Tagged	1	5	45

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **lldp med media-vlan-policy 1 guest-voice tagged 1 dscp 45 l2-priority**
>
> **5**

4.2.95 lldp reinit

Command:

> **lldp reinit <1-10>**

lldp   LLDP configurations.

reinit   LLDP tx reinitialization delay in seconds

<1-10>   1-10 seconds.

Default:

2

Usage Guide:

To configure **Tx re-initialization delay time** of **LLDP**

Example:

To configure **Tx re-initialization delay time** (5) of **LLDP**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **lldp reinit 5**

4.2.96 lldp timer

Command:

> **lldp timer <5-32768>**

lldp   LLDP configurations.

timer   Sets LLDP TX interval (The time between each LLDP frame transmitted in seconds)

<5-32768>   5-32768 seconds.

Default:

30

Usage Guide:

To configure **Tx interval time** of **LLDP**

Example:

To configure **Tx interval time** (555) of **LLDP**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **lldp timer 555**

4.2.97 lldp transmission-delay

Command:

> **lldp transmission-delay <1-8192>**

lldp   LLDP configurations.

transmission-delay   Sets LLDP transmision-delay. LLDP transmission delay (the amount of time that the transmission of LLDP frames will delayed after LLDP configuration has changed) in seconds.)

<1-8192>   1-8192 seconds.

Default:

2

Usage Guide:

To configure **Tx transmission-delay time** of **LLDP**

Example:

To configure **Tx transmission-delay time** (88) of **LLDP**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **lldp transmission-delay 88**

4.2.98 logging host

Command:

> **logging host <hostname> | <ipv4_ucast>**

logging   Syslog

host   host

<hostname>   Domain name of the log server

<ipv4_ucast>   IP address of the log server

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure address of **log server**

Example:

To configure address of **log server**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **logging host 192.168.5.5**

4.2.99 logging level

Command:

> **logging level error | info | warning**

logging   Syslog

level   level

error   Error

info   Information

warning   Warning

Default:

Info

Usage Guide:

To configure level of **log server**

Example:

To configure level of **log server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# logging level error
```

4.2.100 logging on

Command:

```
logging on
```

logging   Syslog

on   Enable syslog server

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **log server**

Example:

To enable **log server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# logging on
```

4.2.101 loop-protect

Command:

```
loop-protect
```

loop-protect   Loop protection configuration

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Loop Protection**

Example:

To enable **Loop Protection**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# loop-protect
```

4.2.102 loop-protect shutdown-time

Command:

```
loop-protect shutdown-time <0-604800>
```

loop-protect   Loop protection configuration

shutdown-time   Loop protection shutdown time interval

<0-604800>   Shutdown time in second

Default:

180

Usage Guide:

To configure **shutdown time interval** of **Loop Protection**

Example:

To configure **shutdown time interval** (888) of **Loop Protection**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# loop-protect shutdown-time 888
```

4.2.103 loop-protect transmit-time

Command:

```
loop-protect transmit-time <0-10>
```

loop-protect   Loop protection configuration

transmit-time   Loop protection transmit time interval

<1-10>   Transmit time in second

Default:

5

Usage Guide:

To configure **Transmission Time** of **Loop Protection**

Example:

To configure **Transmission Time** (8) of **Loop Protection**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# loop-protect transmit-time 8
```

4.2.104 mac address-table aging-time

Command:

```
mac address-table aging-time <0,10-1000000>
```

mac   MAC table entries/configuration

address-table   MAC table entries/configuration

<0,10-1000000>   Aging time in seconds, 0 disables aging

Default:

300

Usage Guide:

To configure **Aging Time** of **MAC Address Table**

Example:

To configure **Aging Time** (888) of **MAC Address Table**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mac address-table aging-time 888
```

4.2.105 mac address-table static

Command:

```
mac address-table static <mac_addr> vlan <vlan_id> interface * | 10GigabitEthernet
```

> **<port_type_list> | GigabitEthernet <port_type_list>**

mac   MAC table entries/configuration

address-table   MAC table entries/configuration

static   Static MAC address

<mac_addr>   48 bit MAC address: xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx

vlan   VLAN keyword

<vlan_id>   VLAN IDs 1-4095

interface   Select an interface to configure

*   All switches or All ports

GigabitEthernet   1 Gigabit Ethernet Port

10GigabitEthernet   10 Gigabit Ethernet Port

Default:

300

Usage Guide:

To configure **Static MAC Address Table**

Example:

To configure **Static MAC Address Table** as below table

		Port Members																											
VLAN ID	MAC Address	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
1	00-11-22-33-44-55	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **mac address-table static 00:11:22:33:44:55 vlan 1 interface GigabitEthernet 1/1**

4.2.106 monitor destination

Command:

> **monitor destination interface 10GigabitEthernet <port_type_list> | GigabitEthernet <port_type_list>**

monitor   Set monitor configuration

destination   The destination port. That is the port that trafficed should be mirrored to

Default:

Disabled

To configure **Mirroring Port**

Example:

To set **Mirroring Port** (**GigabitEthernet 1/2**)

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **monitor destination interface GigabitEthernet 1/2**

4.2.107 monitor source

Command:

> **monitor source interface * | 10GigabitEthernet <port_type_list> | GigabitEthernet**
>
> **<port_type_list> { both | rx | tx }**

monitor   Set monitor configuration

source   The source port(s). That is the ports to be mirrored to the destination port.

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To configure **Mirrored Port**

Example:

To set **Mirrored Port** (**GigabitEthernet 1/1, Tx + Rx**)

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **monitor source interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 both**

4.2.108 mvr

Command:

> **mvr**

mvr   Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **MVR**

Example:

To enable **MVR**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr
```

4.2.109 mvr name <mvr_name> channel

Command:

```
mvr name <mvr_name> channel <ProfileName : word16>
```

mvr   Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

name   MVR multicast name

<MvrName : word16>   MVR multicast VLAN name

channel   MVR channel configuration

<ProfileName : word16>   Profile name

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **channel interface** of **MVR profile**

Example:

To configure **channel interface (1)** of **MVR profile (123)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr name 123 channel 1
```

4.2.110 mvr name <mvr_name> frame priority

Command:

```
mvr name <mvr_name> frame priority <CosPriority : 0-7>
```

mvr   Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

name   MVR multicast name

<MvrName : word16>   MVR multicast VLAN name

frame   MVR control frame in TX

priority   Interface CoS priority

<CosPriority : 0-7>   CoS priority ranges from 0 to 7

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **frame priority** of **MVR profile**

Example:

To configure **frame priority (5)** of **MVR profile (123)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr name 123 frame priority 5
```

4.2.111 mvr name <mvr_name> frame tagged

Command:

```
mvr name <mvr_name> frame tagged
```

mvr   Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

name   MVR multicast name

<MvrName : word16>   MVR multicast VLAN name

frame   MVR control frame in TX

tagged   Tagged IGMP/MLD frames will be sent

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **frame tagged** of **MVR profile**

Example:

To configure **frame tagged (frame tagged)** of **MVR profile (123)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
```

```
Switch (config)# mvr name 123 frame tagged
```

4.2.112 mvr name <mvr_name> igmp-address

Command:

```
mvr name <mvr_name> igmp-address <ipv4_ucast>
```

mvr   Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

name   MVR multicast name

<MvrName : word16>   MVR multicast VLAN name

igmp-address   MVR address configuration used in IGMP

<ipv4_ucast>   A valid IPv4 unicast address

Default:

0.0.0.0

Usage Guide:

To configure the **MVR address** of **MVR profile**

Example:

To configure the **MVR address (192.168.0.55)** of **MVR profile (123)**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# mvr name 123 igmp-address 192.168.0.55
```

4.2.113 mvr name <mvr_name> last-member-query-interval

Command:

```
mvr name <mvr_name> last-member-query-interval <lpmcLmqi : 0-31744>
```

mvr   Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

name   MVR multicast name

<MvrName : word16>   MVR multicast VLAN name

last-member-query-interval   Last Member Query Interval in tenths of seconds

<lpmcLmqi : 0-31744>   0 - 31744 tenths of seconds

Default:

5

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Last Member Query Interval** of **MVR profile**

Example:

To configure the **Last Member Query Interval (50 seconds)** of **MVR profile (123)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr name 123 last-member-query-interval 500
```

4.2.114 mvr name <mvr_name> mode

Command:

```
mvr name <mvr_name> mode { compatible | dynamic }
```

mvr   Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

name   MVR multicast name

<MvrName : word16>   MVR multicast VLAN name

mode   MVR mode of operation

compatible   Compatible MVR operation mode

dynamic   Dynamic MVR operation mode

Default:

Dynamic

Usage Guide:

To configure the **mode** of **MVR profile**

Example:

To configure the **mode (compatible)** of **MVR profile (123)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr name 123 mode compatible
```

4.2.115 mvr vlan <vlan_list>

Command:

```
mvr vlan <vlan_list>
```

mvr   Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

vlan   MVR multicast vlan

<vlan_list>   MVR multicast VLAN list

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To create a profile of **MVR VLAN**

Example:

To create a profile of **MVR VLAN** (5)

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **mvr vlan 5**

4.2.116 mvr vlan <vlan_list> channel

Command:

> **mvr vlan <vlan_list> channel <ProfileName : word16>**

mvr   Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

vlan   MVR multicast vlan

<vlan_list>   MVR multicast VLAN list

channel   MVR channel configuration

<ProfileName : word16>   Profile name

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure the **channel** of **MVR profile**

Example:

To configure the **channel (1)** of **MVR VLAN (5)**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **mvr vlan 5 channel 1**

4.2.117 mvr vlan <vlan_list> frame priority

Command:

> **mvr vlan <vlan_list> frame priority <CosPriority : 0-7>**

mvr   Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

vlan   MVR multicast vlan

<vlan_list>   MVR multicast VLAN list

frame   MVR control frame in TX

priority   Interface CoS priority

<CosPriority : 0-7>   CoS priority ranges from 0 to 7

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure the **frame priority** of **MVR VLAN**

Example:

To configure the **frame priority (5)** of **MVR VLAN (123)**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **mvr vlan 123 frame priority 5**

4.2.118 mvr vlan <vlan_list> tagged

Command:

> **mvr vlan <vlan_list> tagged**

mvr   Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

vlan   MVR multicast vlan

<vlan_list>   MVR multicast VLAN list

tagged   Tagged IGMP/MLD frames will be sent

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the **IGMP/MLD frame tagged** of **MVR VLAN**

Example:

To enable the **IGMP/MLD frame tagged** of **MVR VLAN (123)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr vlan 123 tagged
```

4.2.119 mvr vlan <vlan_list> igmp-address

Command:

```
mvr vlan <vlan_list> igmp-address <ipv4_ucast>
```

mvr   Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

vlan   MVR multicast vlan

<vlan_list>   MVR multicast VLAN list

igmp-address   MVR address configuration used in IGMP

<ipv4_ucast>   A valid IPv4 unicast address

Default:

0.0.0.0

Usage Guide:

To configure the **MVR address** of **MVR VLAN**

Example:

To configure the **MVR address (192.168.0.55)** of of **MVR VLAN (123)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# mvr vlan 123 igmp-address 192.168.0.55
```

4.2.120 mvr vlan <vlan_list> last-member-query-interval

Command:

```
mvr vlan <vlan_list> last-member-query-interval <IpmcLmqi : 0-31744>
```

mvr   Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

vlan   MVR multicast vlan

<vlan_list>   MVR multicast VLAN list

last-member-query-interval   Last Member Query Interval in tenths of seconds

<lpmcLmqi : 0-31744>   0 - 31744 tenths of seconds

Default:

5

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Last Member Query Interval** of **MVR VLAN**

Example:

To configure the **Last Member Query Interval (50 seconds)** of **MVR VLAN (123)**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# mvr vlan 123 last-member-query-interval 500
```

4.2.121 mvr vlan <vlan_list> mode

Command:

```
mvr vlan <vlan_list> mode [ compatible | dynamic ]
```

mvr   Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

vlan   MVR multicast vlan

<vlan_list>   MVR multicast VLAN list

mode   MVR mode of operation

compatible   Compatible MVR operation mode

dynamic   Dynamic MVR operation mode

Default:

Dynamic

Usage Guide:

To configure the **mode** of **MVR VLAN**

Example:

To configure the **mode (compatible)** of **MVR VLAN (123)**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# mvr vlan 123 mode compatible
```

4.2.122 mvr vlan <vlan_list> name

Command:

> **mvr vlan <vlan_list> name**

mvr   Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

vlan   MVR multicast vlan

<vlan_list>   MVR multicast VLAN list

name   MVR multicast name

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure profile name of **MVR VLAN**

Example:

To configure profile name (6) of **MVR VLAN** (5)

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **mvr vlan 5 name 6**

4.2.123 network-clock clk-source <clk-source> aneg-mode

Command:

> **network-clock clk-source <clk-source> aneg-mode { master | slave | forced }**

network-clock   network-clock

clk-source   clk-source - commands related to a specific clock source.

<clk-source : 1-2>   Clock source number

aneg-mode   Sets the preferred negotiation.

forced   Activate forced slave negotiation

master   Activate prefer master negotiation

slave   Activate prefer slave negotiation

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **preferred negotiation** of **network-clock**

Example:

To configure **preferred negotiation** (slave) of **network-clock** (source 1)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# network-clock clk-source 1 aneg-mode slave
```

4.2.124 network-clock clk-source <clk-source> hold-timeout

Command:

```
network-clock clk-source <clk-source> hold-timeout <3-18>
```

network-clock   network-clock

clk-source   clk-source - commands related to a specific clock source.

<clk-source : 1-2>   Clock source number

hold-timeout   The hold off timer value in 100 ms.Valid values are range 3-18.

<3-18>   Value in 100ms. E.g 9 gives a hold timeput of 900 ms

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **hold off timer** of **network-clock**

Example:

To configure **hold off timer** (800 ms) of **network-clock** (source 1)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# network-clock clk-source 1 hold-timeout 8
```

4.2.125 network-clock clk-source <clk-source> nominate

Command:

```
network-clock clk-source <clk-source> nominate { clk-in | { interface <port_type>
<port> } }
```

network-clock   network-clock

clk-source   clk-source - commands related to a specific clock source.

<clk-source : 1-2>   Clock source number

nominate   Nominate a clk input to become a selectable clock source.

clk-in   Nominate the station clock input as a source. The PCB104 SyncE module supports 10 MHz station clock input

interface   Nominate an ethernet interface as a source

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Nominated mode** of **network-clock**

Example:

To configure **Nominated mode** of **network-clock** for **interface GigabitEthernet 1/2**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **network-clock clk-source 1 nominate interface GigabitEthernet 1/2**

4.2.126 network-clock clk-source <clk-source> priority

Command:

> **network-clock clk-source <clk-source> priority <0-1>**

network-clock   network-clock

clk-source   clk-source - commands related to a specific clock source.

<clk-source : 1-2>   Clock source number

priority   Priority of nominated clock sources

<0-1>   Priority number

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure **priority** of **network-clock**

Example:

To configure **priority** (1) of **network-clock** (source 1)

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# network-clock clk-source 1 priority 1
```

4.2.127 network-clock clk-source <clk-source> ssm-overwrite

Command:

```
network-clock clk-source <clk-source> ssm-overwrite { prc | ssua | ssub | eec2 |
eec1 | dnu }
```

network-clock   network-clock

clk-source   clk-source - commands related to a specific clock source.

<clk-source : 1-2>   Clock source number

ssm-overwrite   Clock source SSM overwrite

dnu   dnu

eec1   eec1

eec2   eec2

prc   prc

ssua   ssua

ssub   ssub

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **SSM overwrite** of **network-clock**

Example:

To configure **SSM overwrite** (prc) of **network-clock** (source 1)

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# network-clock clk-source 1 ssm-overwrite prc
```

4.2.128 network-clock option

Command:

```
network-clock option { eec1 | eec2 }
```

network-clock   network-clock

option   EEC options

eec1   EEC1: DPLL bandwidth = 3,5 Hz, pull-in range = +/-12 ppm

eec2   EEC2: DPLL bandwidth = 0,1 Hz, pull-in range = +/-12 ppm

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **EEC options** of **network-clock**

Example:

To configure **EEC options** (eec1) of **network-clock**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **network-clock option eec1**

4.2.129 network-clock selector

Command:

> **network-clock selector { { manual clk-source <clk-source : 1-2> } | selected | nonrevertive | revertive | holdover | freerun }**

network-clock   network-clock

selector   Selection mode of nominated clock sources

freerun   Selector is forced in free run

holdover   Selector is forced in holdover

manual   Selector is manually set to the chosen clock source

<clk-source : 1-2>   Clock source number

clk-source   clk-source - commands related to a specific clock source

nonrevertive   Selector is automatically selecting the best clock source - non revertively

revertive   Selector is automatically selecting the best clock source - revertively

selected   Selector is manually set to the pt. selected clocfk source (not possible in unlocked mode)

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Clock Selection Mode** of **network-clock**

Example:

To configure **Clock Selection Mode** (Forced Free Run) of **network-clock**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# network-clock selector freerun
```

4.2.130 network-clock ssm-freerun

Command:

```
network-clock ssm-freerun { prc | ssua | ssub | eec2 | eec1 | dnu | inv }
```

network-clock	network-clock
ssm-freerun	Free Running SSM overwrite
dnu	dnu
eec1	eec1
eec2	eec2
inv	inv
prc	prc
ssua	ssua
ssub	ssub

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Free Running SSM overwrite Mode** of **network-clock**

Example:

To configure **Free Running SSM overwrite Mode** (DNU) of **network-clock**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# network-clock ssm-freerun dnu
```

4.2.131 network-clock ssm-holdover

Command:

```
network-clock ssm-holdover { prc | ssua | ssub | eec2 | eec1 | dnu | inv }
```

network-clock network-clock

ssm-holdover	Hold Over SSM overwrite
dnu	dnu
eec1	eec1
eec2	eec2
inv	inv
prc	prc
ssua	ssua
ssub	ssub

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Hold Over SSM overwrite Mode** of **network-clock**

Example:

To configure **Hold Over SSM overwrite Mode** (DNU) of **network-clock**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# network-clock ssm-holdover dnu
```

4.2.132 network-clock wait-to-restore

Command:

```
network-clock wait-to-restore <0-12>
```

network-clock	network-clock
wait-to-restore	WTR time (0-12 min) '0' is disable
<0-12>	wait-to-restore value in min

Default:

5

Usage Guide:

To configure **WTR time** of **network-clock**

Example:

To configure **WTR time** (6) of **network-clock**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# network-clock wait-to-restore 6
```

4.2.133 no

Command:

```
no
```

no   Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function

Example:

To disable the function (**loop-protect**)

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# no loop-protect
```

4.2.134 ntp

Command:

```
ntp
```

ntp   Configure NTP

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the NTP service

Example:

To enable the NTP service

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ntp
```

4.2.135 ntp server

Command:

```
ntp server <1-5> ip-address { <ipv4_var> | <ipv6_var> | <name_var> }
```

ntp   Configure NTP

server   Configure NTP server

<1-5>   index number

<hostname>   domain name

<ipv4_ucast>   ipv4 address

<ipv6_ucast>   ipv6 address

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **IP addresses** of **NTP Server**

Example:

To configure the **IP address** (9.9.9.9) of **NTP Server** for index 1

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# ntp server 1 ip-address 9.9.9.9
```

4.2.136 poe admin-mode enable

Command:

```
poe admin-mode enable
```

poe   Power Over Ethernet

admin-mode   Enable or disable global PoE management function.

enable   poe admin-mode enable

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **System PoE Admin Mode**.

Example:

To enable **System PoE Admin Mode**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **poe admin-mode enable**

4.2.137 poe management mode

Command:

> **poe management mode { class-consumption | class-reserved-power | allocation-consumption | allocation-reserved-power | lldp-consumption | lldp-reserved-power }**

poe   Power Over Ethernet

management   Use management mode to configure PoE power management method.

mode   mode

allocation-consumption   Max. port power determined by allocated, and power is managed according to power
                   consumption.

allocation-reserved-power   Max. port power determined by alocated, and is managed according to reserved power.

class-consumption   Max. port power determined by class, and power is managed according to power consumption.

class-reserved-power   Max. port power determined by class, and power   managed according to reserved power.

lldp-consumption   Max. port power determined by LLDP Media protocol, and power is managed according to
                   consumption.

lldp-reserved-power   Max. port power determined by LLDP Media protocol, and power is managed according to
                   reserved power.

Default:

Allocation-consumption

Usage Guide:

To configure **PoE Management Mode**.

Example:

To configure **PoE Management Mode** as **LLDP-consumption mode**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# poe management mode lldp-consumption
```

4.2.138 poe sequential enable

Command:

```
poe sequential enable
```

poe   Power Over Ethernet

sequential   PoE sequential is to delay power feeding when the switch is completely booted.

enable   poe sequential enable

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **Sequential Power up Option**.

Example:

To enable **Sequential Power up Option**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# poe sequential enable
```

4.2.139 poe sequential interval

Command:

```
poe sequential interval <1-30>
```

poe   Power Over Ethernet

sequential   PoE sequential is to delay power feeding when the switch is completely booted.

interval   Set how long system should feeding power to next PoE interface <1-30>

<1-30>   poe sequential enable

Default:

5

Usage Guide:

To configure **Sequential Power up Interval**.

Example:

To configure **Sequential Power up Interval (30 seconds per port)**.

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **poe sequential interval 30**

4.2.140 poe sequential rule

Command:

> **poe sequential rule { port | priority }**

poe   Power Over Ethernet

sequential rule   PoE sequential is to delay power feeding when the switch is completely booted.

port   System sequential feeding power the PoE interfaces based port number.

priority   Use priority command to configure sequential feeding power to PoE interfaces based on port PoE priority.

Default:

Port

Usage Guide:

To configure **Sequential Power up Port Option.**

Example:

To configure **Sequential Power up Port Option (Priority).**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **poe sequential rule priority**

4.2.141 poe supply

Command:

> **poe supply <1-XXX>**

poe   Power Over Ethernet

supply Use poe supply to specify the maximum power the power supply can deliver.

<1-XXX> Maximum power the power supply can deliver.

Default:

Maximum

Usage Guide:

To configure **Power Supply Budget.**

Example:

To configure **Power Supply Budget** (200 watts).

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **poe supply 200**

4.2.142 poe temperature-protection enable

Command:

> **poe temperature-protection enable**

poe Power Over Ethernet

temperature-protection Configure PoE over temperature protection to enable or disable.

enable poe temperature-protection enable

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable **PoE Temperature Protection.**

Example:

To enable **PoE Temperature Protection.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **poe temperature-protection enable**

4.2.143 poe temperature-threshold

Command:

> **poe temperature-threshold <0-100>**

poe   Power Over Ethernet

temperature-threshold   Set a lower high temperature threshold for the secondary temperature alarm in degrees C.

<0-100>   Specifies the new threshold temperature.-

Default:

80

Usage Guide:

To enable **PoE Temperature Protection.**

Example:

To enable **PoE Temperature Protection** (70 degrees C).

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **poe temperature-threshold 70**

4.2.144 poe usage-threshold

Command:

> **poe usage-threshold <1-99>**

poe   Power Over Ethernet

usage-threshold   The poe usage-threshold command sets a percentage threshold above which the system sends a log or SNMP trap.<1-99>: The -threshold percentage configured with this command.

<1-99>   The usage-threshold percentage configured with this command.

Default:

85

Usage Guide:

To configure **PoE Usage Threshold.**

Example:

To configure **PoE Usage Threshold (90 %).**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **poe usage-threshold 90**

4.2.145 poe-time-range

Command:

> **poe-time-range {profile1 | profile2 | profile3 | profile4}**

poe-time-range   Used to create PoE time-range for the switch and enter   Power Time-range

        Create Configuration Mode.

profile1   The PoE time-range profile name, ranging from Profile 1

profile2   The PoE time-range profile name, ranging from Profile 2

profile3   The PoE time-range profile name, ranging from Profile 3

profile4   The PoE time-range profile name, ranging from Profile 4

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To enter PoE time-range profile mode**.**

Example:

To enter PoE time-range profile 1 mode

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **poe-time-range profile1**
>
> Switch (config-poe-time-range)#

4.2.145.1 do

Command:

> **do < exec commands >**

do   To run exec commands

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands**

Example:

To run "show aaa".

```
                                              -246-
   Switch# configure terminal

   Switch (config)# poe-time-range profile1

   Switch (config-poe-time-range)#do show aaa

   console : local

   telnet   : local

   ssh        : local

   http       : local
```

4.2.145.2 end

Command:

```
   end
```

end   Go back to EXEC mode

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To back to **EXEC mode**

Example:

To back to **EXEC mode**

```
   Switch# configure terminal

   Switch (config)# poe-time-range profile1

   Switch (config-poe-time-range)#end

   Switch#
```

4.2.145.3 exit

Command:

```
   exit
```

exit   Exit from current mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode**.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# poe-time-range profile1
>
> Switch (config-poe-time-range)#**exit**
>
> Switch (config)#

4.2.145.4 no

Command:

> **no**

no   Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function.

Example:

To enable the function (**description 999**).

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# poe-time-range profile1
>
> Switch (config-poe-time-range)#**no description 999**

4.2.145.5 periodic

Command:

> **periodic { Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat | Sun } <start_h> <start_m> to <end_h>**
>
> **<end_m> [reboot <reboot_h> <reboot_m>]**

periodic   To create a periodic mode time-range for the PoE time-range of the switch.

Fri   Periodic Mode, with Friday.

Mon   Periodic Mode, with Monday.

Sat   Periodic Mode, with Saturday.

Sun   Periodic Mode, with Sunday.

Thu   Periodic Mode, with Thursday.

Tue   Periodic Mode, with Tuesday.

Wed   Periodic Mode, with Wednesday.

< start_h: 0-23>   <0-23> start hour

< start_m: 0-59>   <0-59> start minute

to   start to end

< end_h: 0-23>   <0-23> end hour

< end_m: 0-59>   <0-59> end minute

reboot   Enable reboot function

< reboot_h: 0-23>   <0-23> reboot hour

< reboot_m:0-59>   <0-59> reboot minute

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Power Over Ethernet Schedule** for specific profile.

Example:

To configure the **Power Over Ethernet Schedule** (below table) for specific profile 1.

Week Day	Start Hour	Start Min	End Hour	End Min	Reboot Enable	Reboot Only	Reboot Hour	Reboot Min
Mon	11	59	22	50	☑	☐	11	44

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# poe-time-range profile1
>
> Switch (config-poe-time-range)# **periodic Mon 11 59 to 22 50 reboot 11 44**

4.2.145.6 reboot-only

Command:

> **reboot-only { Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat | Sun } <reboot_h> <reboot_m>**

reboot-only   To create a periodic mode time-range for the PoE time-range of the switch.

Fri   Periodic Mode, with Friday.

Mon   Periodic Mode, with Monday.

Sat   Periodic Mode, with Saturday.

Sun   Periodic Mode, with Sunday.

Thu   Periodic Mode, with Thursday.

Tue   Periodic Mode, with Tuesday.

Wed   Periodic Mode, with Wednesday.

< reboot_h: 0-23>   <0-23> reboot hour

< reboot_m:0-59>   <0-59> reboot minute

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Power Over Ethernet Reboot Schedule** for specific profile.

Example:

To configure the **Power Over Ethernet Reboot Schedule** (below table) for specific profile.

Week Day	Start Hour	Start Min	End Hour	End Min	Reboot Enable	Reboot Only	Reboot Hour	Reboot Min
Mon	00	0	00	0	☑	☑	00	0

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# poe-time-range profile1
>
> Switch (config-poe-time-range)# **reboot Mon 0 0**

4.2.146 port-security

Command:

> **port-security**

port-security   Enable/disable port security globally

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the **Port Security**

Example:

To enable the **Port Security**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# port-security
```

4.2.147 port-security aging

Command:

```
port-security aging
```

port-security   Enable/disable port security globally

aging   Enable/disable port security aging

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the **Port Aging**

Example:

To enable the **Port Aging**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# port-security port-security aging
```

4.2.148 port-security aging time

Command:

```
port-security aging time <10-10000000>
```

port-security   Enable/disable port security globally

aging   Enable/disable port security aging

time   Time in seconds between check for activity on learned MAC addresses

<10-10000000>   seconds

Default:

3600

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Aging Period** of **Port Security**

Example:

To configure the **Aging Period** (159) of **Port Security**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **port-security aging time 159**

4.2.149 privilege

Command:

> **privilege { exec | configure | config-vlan | line | interface | if-vlan | ipmc-profile | snmps-host | stp-aggr | dhcp-pool | rfc2544-profile } level <privilege> <cmd>**

privilege	Command privilege parameters
config-vlan	VLAN Configuration Mode
configure	Global configuration mode
dhcp-pool	DHCP Pool Configuration Mode
exec	Exec mode
if-vlan	VLAN Interface Mode
interface	Port List Interface Mode
ipmc-profile	IPMC Profile Mode
line	Line configuration mode
rfc2544-profile	RFC2544 Profile Mode
snmps-host	SNMP Server Host Mode
stp-aggr	STP Aggregation Mode
level	Set privilege level of command
<0-15>	Privilege level
<cmd>	Initial valid words and literals of the command to modify

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Privilege Level** for **Command Line**

Example:

To configure the **Privilege Level** (DHCP Pool mode, Level 12, Command: host) for **Command Line**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# privilege dhcp-pool level 12 host
```

4.2.150 qos map cos-dscp

Command:

```
qos map cos-dscp <cos> dpl <dpl> dscp { <dscp_num> | { be | af11 | af12 | af13 | af21
| af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7
| ef | va } }
```

qos   Quality of Service

map   Global QoS Map/Table

cos-dscp   Map for cos to dscp

<Cos : 0~7>   Specific class of service or range

dscp   Specify DSCP

<DscpNum : 0-63>   Specific DSCP

af11   Assured Forwarding PHB AF11(DSCP 10)

af12   Assured Forwarding PHB AF12(DSCP 12)

af13   Assured Forwarding PHB AF13(DSCP 14)

af21   Assured Forwarding PHB AF21(DSCP 18)

af22   Assured Forwarding PHB AF22(DSCP 20)

af23   Assured Forwarding PHB AF23(DSCP 22)

af31   Assured Forwarding PHB AF31(DSCP 26)

af32   Assured Forwarding PHB AF32(DSCP 28)

af33   Assured Forwarding PHB AF33(DSCP 30)

af41   Assured Forwarding PHB AF41(DSCP 34)

af42   Assured Forwarding PHB AF42(DSCP 36)

af43   Assured Forwarding PHB AF43(DSCP 38)

be   Default PHB(DSCP 0) for best effort traffic

cs1   Class Selector PHB CS1 precedence 1(DSCP 8)

cs2   Class Selector PHB CS2 precedence 2(DSCP 16)

cs3   Class Selector PHB CS3 precedence 3(DSCP 24)

cs4   Class Selector PHB CS4 precedence 4(DSCP 32)

cs5   Class Selector PHB CS5 precedence 5(DSCP 40)

cs6   Class Selector PHB CS6 precedence 6(DSCP 48)

cs7   Class Selector PHB CS7 precedence 7(DSCP 56)

ef   Expedited Forwarding PHB(DSCP 46)

va   Voice Admit PHB(DSCP 44)

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure the **DSCP Classification**

Example:

To configure the **DSCP Classification (QoS Class 3: DSCP CS1)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# qos map cos-dscp 3 dscp cs1
```

4.2.151 qos map dscp-classify

Command:

```
qos map dscp-classify { <dscp_num> | { be | af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31
| af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } }
```

qos   Quality of Service

map   Global QoS Map/Table

dscp-classify   Map for dscp classify enable

<DscpNum : 0-63>   Specific DSCP

af11   Assured Forwarding PHB AF11(DSCP 10)

af12   Assured Forwarding PHB AF12(DSCP 12)

af13   Assured Forwarding PHB AF13(DSCP 14)

af21   Assured Forwarding PHB AF21(DSCP 18)

af22   Assured Forwarding PHB AF22(DSCP 20)

af23   Assured Forwarding PHB AF23(DSCP 22)

af31   Assured Forwarding PHB AF31(DSCP 26)

af32   Assured Forwarding PHB AF32(DSCP 28)

af33   Assured Forwarding PHB AF33(DSCP 30)

af41   Assured Forwarding PHB AF41(DSCP 34)

af42   Assured Forwarding PHB AF42(DSCP 36)

af43   Assured Forwarding PHB AF43(DSCP 38)

be   Default PHB(DSCP 0) for best effort traffic

cs1   Class Selector PHB CS1 precedence 1(DSCP 8)

cs2   Class Selector PHB CS2 precedence 2(DSCP 16)

cs3   Class Selector PHB CS3 precedence 3(DSCP 24)

cs4   Class Selector PHB CS4 precedence 4(DSCP 32)

cs5   Class Selector PHB CS5 precedence 5(DSCP 40)

cs6	Class Selector PHB CS6 precedence 6(DSCP 48)
cs7	Class Selector PHB CS7 precedence 7(DSCP 56)
ef	Expedited Forwarding PHB(DSCP 46)
va	Voice Admit PHB(DSCP 44)

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enabled the **DSCP Ingress Classification**

Example:

To configure the **DSCP Ingress Classification (DSCP 36)**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# qos map dscp-classify af42
```

4.2.152 qos map dscp-cos

Command:

```
qos map dscp-cos { <dscp_num> | { be | af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 |
af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } } cos
<cos> dpl <dpl>
```

qos	Quality of Service
map	Global QoS Map/Table
dscp-cos	Map for dscp to cos
<DscpNum : 0-63>	Specific DSCP
af11	Assured Forwarding PHB AF11(DSCP 10)
af12	Assured Forwarding PHB AF12(DSCP 12)
af13	Assured Forwarding PHB AF13(DSCP 14)
af21	Assured Forwarding PHB AF21(DSCP 18)
af22	Assured Forwarding PHB AF22(DSCP 20)
af23	Assured Forwarding PHB AF23(DSCP 22)
af31	Assured Forwarding PHB AF31(DSCP 26)
af32	Assured Forwarding PHB AF32(DSCP 28)
af33	Assured Forwarding PHB AF33(DSCP 30)
af41	Assured Forwarding PHB AF41(DSCP 34)
af42	Assured Forwarding PHB AF42(DSCP 36)
af43	Assured Forwarding PHB AF43(DSCP 38)

be	Default PHB(DSCP 0) for best effort traffic
cs1	Class Selector PHB CS1 precedence 1(DSCP 8)
cs2	Class Selector PHB CS2 precedence 2(DSCP 16)
cs3	Class Selector PHB CS3 precedence 3(DSCP 24)
cs4	Class Selector PHB CS4 precedence 4(DSCP 32)
cs5	Class Selector PHB CS5 precedence 5(DSCP 40)
cs6	Class Selector PHB CS6 precedence 6(DSCP 48)
cs7	Class Selector PHB CS7 precedence 7(DSCP 56)
ef	Expedited Forwarding PHB(DSCP 46)
va	Voice Admit PHB(DSCP 44)
cos	Specify class of service
<Cos : 0-7>	Specific class of service
dpl	Specify drop precedence level
<Dpl : dpl>	Specific drop precedence level

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure the **DSCP-Based QoS Ingress Classification**

Example:

To configure the **DSCP-Based QoS Ingress Classification (DSCP: 44, QoS Class: 6, DPL: 2)**

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# **qos map dscp-cos va cos 6 dpl 2**

4.2.153 qos map dscp-egress-translation

Command:

qos map dscp-egress-translation { <dscp_num> | { be | af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } } to { <dscp_num_tr> | { be | af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } }

qos	Quality of Service
map	Global QoS Map/Table
dscp-egress-translation	Map for dscp egress translation
<DscpNum : 0-63>	Specific DSCP
af11	Assured Forwarding PHB AF11(DSCP 10)

af12	Assured Forwarding PHB AF12(DSCP 12)
af13	Assured Forwarding PHB AF13(DSCP 14)
af21	Assured Forwarding PHB AF21(DSCP 18)
af22	Assured Forwarding PHB AF22(DSCP 20)
af23	Assured Forwarding PHB AF23(DSCP 22)
af31	Assured Forwarding PHB AF31(DSCP 26)
af32	Assured Forwarding PHB AF32(DSCP 28)
af33	Assured Forwarding PHB AF33(DSCP 30)
af41	Assured Forwarding PHB AF41(DSCP 34)
af42	Assured Forwarding PHB AF42(DSCP 36)
af43	Assured Forwarding PHB AF43(DSCP 38)
be	Default PHB(DSCP 0) for best effort traffic
cs1	Class Selector PHB CS1 precedence 1(DSCP 8)
cs2	Class Selector PHB CS2 precedence 2(DSCP 16)
cs3	Class Selector PHB CS3 precedence 3(DSCP 24)
cs4	Class Selector PHB CS4 precedence 4(DSCP 32)
cs5	Class Selector PHB CS5 precedence 5(DSCP 40)
cs6	Class Selector PHB CS6 precedence 6(DSCP 48)
cs7	Class Selector PHB CS7 precedence 7(DSCP 56)
ef	Expedited Forwarding PHB(DSCP 46)
va	Voice Admit PHB(DSCP 44)

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **DSCP Egress Translation**

Example:

To configure the **DSCP Egress Translation (AF11 to AF12)**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **qos map dscp-egress-translation af11 to af12**

4.2.154 qos map dscp-ingress-translation

Command:

> **qos map dscp-ingress-translation { <dscp_num> | { be | af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22**
>
> **| af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef |**

> va } } to { <dscp_num_tr> | { be | af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } }

qos   Quality of Service

map   Global QoS Map/Table

dscp-ingress-translation   Map for dscp ingress translation

<DscpNum : 0-63>   Specific DSCP

af11   Assured Forwarding PHB AF11(DSCP 10)

af12   Assured Forwarding PHB AF12(DSCP 12)

af13   Assured Forwarding PHB AF13(DSCP 14)

af21   Assured Forwarding PHB AF21(DSCP 18)

af22   Assured Forwarding PHB AF22(DSCP 20)

af23   Assured Forwarding PHB AF23(DSCP 22)

af31   Assured Forwarding PHB AF31(DSCP 26)

af32   Assured Forwarding PHB AF32(DSCP 28)

af33   Assured Forwarding PHB AF33(DSCP 30)

af41   Assured Forwarding PHB AF41(DSCP 34)

af42   Assured Forwarding PHB AF42(DSCP 36)

af43   Assured Forwarding PHB AF43(DSCP 38)

be   Default PHB(DSCP 0) for best effort traffic

cs1   Class Selector PHB CS1 precedence 1(DSCP 8)

cs2   Class Selector PHB CS2 precedence 2(DSCP 16)

cs3   Class Selector PHB CS3 precedence 3(DSCP 24)

cs4   Class Selector PHB CS4 precedence 4(DSCP 32)

cs5   Class Selector PHB CS5 precedence 5(DSCP 40)

cs6   Class Selector PHB CS6 precedence 6(DSCP 48)

cs7   Class Selector PHB CS7 precedence 7(DSCP 56)

ef   Expedited Forwarding PHB(DSCP 46)

va   Voice Admit PHB(DSCP 44)

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **DSCP Ingress Translation**

Example:

To configure the **DSCP Ingress Translation (AF11 to AF12)**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **qos map dscp-ingress-translation af11 to af12**

4.2.155 qos qce

Command:

```
qos qce <qce_id> [ { next <qce_id_next> } | last ] [ interface ( <port_type>
[ <port_list> ] ) ] [ smac { <smac> | <smac_24> | any } ] [ dmac { <dmac> | unicast |
multicast | broadcast | any } ] [ tag { [ type { untagged | tagged | c-tagged | s-tagged |
any } ] [ vid { <ot_vid> | any } ] [ pcp { <ot_pcp> | any } ] [ dei { <ot_dei> | any } ] } ]
[ inner-tag { [ type { untagged | tagged | c-tagged | s-tagged | any } ] [ vid { <it_vid> |
any } ] [ pcp { <it_pcp> | any } ] [ dei { <it_dei> | any } ] } ] [ frame-type { any | { etype
[ { <etype_type> | any } ] } | { llc [ dsap { <llc_dsap> | any } ] [ ssap { <llc_ssap> |
any } ] [ control { <llc_control> | any } ] } | { snap [ { <snap_data> | any } ] } | { ipv4
[ proto { <pr4> | tcp | udp | any } ] [ sip { <sip4> | any } ] [ dip { <dip4> | any } ] [ dscp
{ <dscp4> | { be | af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 |
af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } | any } ] [ fragment { yes | no |
any } ] [ sport { <sp4> | any } ] [ dport { <dp4> | any } ] } | { ipv6 [ proto { <pr6> | tcp |
udp | any } ] [ sip { <sip6> | any } ] [ dip { <dip6> | any } ] [ dscp { <dscp6> | { be | af11
| af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 |
cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } | any } ] [ sport { <sp6> | any } ] [ dport { <dp6> |
any } ] } } ] [ action { [ cos { <action_cos> | default } ] [ dpl { <action_dpl> | default } ]
[ pcp-dei { <action_pcp> <action_dei> | default } ] [ dscp { <action_dscp_dscp> | { be
| af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 |
cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } | default } ] [ policy { <action_policy> | default } ] } ]
```

qos	Quality of Service
qce	QoS Control Entry
action	Setup action
dmac	Setup matched DMAC
frame-type	Setup matched frame type
interface	Interfaces
last	Place QCE at the end
next	Place QCE before the next QCE ID
smac	Setup matched SMAC
tag	Setup tag options

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **QCE**

Example:

To configure the **QCE 1 (below table)** for **interface GigabitEthernet 1/1-2**

Key Parameters

DMAC	Unicast
SMAC	Any
Tag	Tagged
VID	Specific Value: 5
PCP	3
DEI	1
Frame Type	IPv4

Action Parameters

CoS	0
DPL	1
DSCP	4

UDP Parameters

Sport	Specific Value: 55
Dport	Any

IPv4 Parameters

Protocol	UDP
SIP	Any
IP Fragment	No
DSCP	Specific 19

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# **qos qce 1 interface GigabitEthernet 1/1-2 tag type tagged vid 5 pcp 3 dei 1 dmac unicast frame-type ipv4 proto udp dscp 19 frag no sport 55 action cos 0 dpl 1 dscp 4**

4.2.156 qos qce update

Command:

```
qos qce update <qce_id> [ { next <qce_id_next> } | last ] [ interface ( <port_type>
[ <port_list> ] ) ] [ smac { <smac> | <smac_24> | any } ] [ dmac { <dmac> | unicast |
multicast | broadcast | any } ] [ tag { [ type { untagged | tagged | c-tagged | s-tagged |
any } ] [ vid { <ot_vid> | any } ] [ pcp { <ot_pcp> | any } ] [ dei { <ot_dei> | any } ] } ]
[ inner-tag { [ type { untagged | tagged | c-tagged | s-tagged | any } ] [ vid { <it_vid> |
any } ] [ pcp { <it_pcp> | any } ] [ dei { <it_dei> | any } ] } ] [ frame-type { any | { etype
[ { <etype_type> | any } ] } | { llc [ dsap { <llc_dsap> | any } ] [ ssap { <llc_ssap> |
any } ] [ control { <llc_control> | any } ] } | { snap [ { <snap_data> | any } ] } | { ipv4
[ proto { <pr4> | tcp | udp | any } ] [ sip { <sip4> | any } ] [ dip { <dip4> | any } ] [ dscp
{ <dscp4> | { be | af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 |
af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } | any } ] [ fragment { yes | no |
any } ] [ sport { <sp4> | any } ] [ dport { <dp4> | any } ] } | { ipv6 [ proto { <pr6> | tcp |
udp | any } ] [ sip { <sip6> | any } ] [ dip { <dip6> | any } ] [ dscp { <dscp6> | { be | af11
| af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 |
cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } | any } ] [ sport { <sp6> | any } ] [ dport { <dp6> |
any } ] } } ] [ action { [ cos { <action_cos> | default } ] [ dpl { <action_dpl> | default } ]
```

-259-

```
[ pcp-dei { <action_pcp> <action_dei> | default } ] [ dscp { <action_dscp_dscp> | { be
| af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | cs1 | cs2 |
cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef | va } | default } ] [ policy { <action_policy> | default } ] } ]
```

qos   Quality of Service

qce   QoS Control Entry

update   Update an existing QCE

action   Setup action

dmac   Setup matched DMAC

frame-type   Setup matched frame type

interface   Interfaces

last   Place QCE at the end

next   Place QCE before the next QCE ID

smac   Setup matched SMAC

tag   Setup tag options

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To update the **QCE**

Example:

To update the **QCE 1 (DMAC: Unicast, Action: Cos 0)**.

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# qos qce update 1 dmac unicast action cos 0
```

4.2.157 qos qce refresh

Command:

```
qos qce refresh
```

qos   Quality of Service

qce   QoS Control Entry

refresh   Refresh QCE tables in hardware

Default:

None

Example:

To refresh the **QCE**.

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# qos qce refresh
```

4.2.158 qos wred

Command:

```
qos wred queue <queue> min-th <min_th> mdp-1 <mdp_1> mdp-2 <mdp_2> mdp-3
<mdp_3>
```

qos   Quality of Service

wred   Weighted Random Early Discard

queue   Specify queue

<Queue : 0~5>   Specific queue or range

min-th   Specify minimum threshold

<MinTh : 0-100>   Specific minimum threshold in percent

mdp-1   Specify drop probability for drop precedence level 1

<Mdp1 : 0-100>   Specific drop probability in percent

mdp-2   Specify drop probability for drop precedence level 2

<Mdp2 : 0-100>   Specific drop probability in percent

mdp-3   Specify drop probability for drop precedence level 3

<Mdp3 : 0-100>   Specific drop probability in percent

Default:

Queue	Enable	Min. Threshold	Max. DP 1	Max. DP 2	Max. DP 3
0	☐	0	1	5	10
1	☑	2	3	4	5
2	☐	0	1	5	10
3	☐	0	1	5	10
4	☐	0	1	5	10
5	☐	0	1	5	10

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Weighted Random Early Detection**

Example:

To configure the **Weighted Random Early Detection** (below table)

Queue	Enable	Min. Threshold	Max. DP 1	Max. DP 2	Max. DP 3
0	☐	0	1	5	10
1	☐	0	1	5	10
2	☐	0	1	5	10
3	☐	0	1	5	10
4	☐	0	1	5	10
5	☐	0	1	5	10

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **qos wred queue 1 min-th 2 mdp-1 3 mdp-2 4 mdp-3 5**

4.2.159 radius-server attribute 32

Command:

> **radius-server attribute 32 <Id : line1-253>**

radius-server   Configure RADIUS

32   NAS-Identifier

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **NAS-Identifier**

Example:

To configure the **NAS-Identifier** (interlogix)

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **radius-server attribute 32 interlogix**

4.2.160 radius-server attribute 4

Command:

> **radius-server attribute 4 <lpv4 : ipv4_ucast>**

radius-server　　　Configure RADIUS

4　　　NAS-IP-Address

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **NAS-IP-Address**

Example:

To configure the **NAS-IP-Address** (7.7.7.7)

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **radius-server attribute 4 7.7.7.7**

4.2.161 radius-server attribute 95

Command:

> **radius-server attribute 95 <lpv6 : ipv6_ucast>**

radius-server　　　Configure RADIUS

95　　　NAS-IPv6-Address

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **NAS-IPv6-Address**

Example:

To configure the **NAS-IPv6-Address** (2001::7788)

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **radius-server attribute 95 2001::7788**

4.2.162 radius-server deadtime

Command:

> **radius-server deadtime <Minutes : 1-1440>**

radius-server   Configure RADIUS

deadtime   Time to stop using a RADIUS server that doesn't respond

<Minutes : 1-1440>   Time in minutes

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Deadtime** of **Radius-Server**

Example:

To configure the **Deadtime** (15) of **Radius-Server**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **radius-server deadtime 15**

4.2.163 radius-server host

Command:

> **radius-server host <host_name> [auth-port <auth_port>] [acct-port <acct_port>]**
>
> **[timeout <seconds>] [retransmit <retries>] [key <key>]**

radius-server   Configure RADIUS

host   Specify a RADIUS server

<HostName : word1-255>   Hostname or IP address

acct-port   UDP port for RADIUS accounting server

<AcctPort : 0-65535>   UDP port number

auth-port   UDP port for RADIUS authentication server

<AuthPort : 0-65535>   UDP port number

key   Server specific key (overrides default)

<Key : line1-63>   The shared key

retransmit   Specify the number of retries to active server (overrides default)

<Retries : 1-1000>   Number of retries for a transaction

timeout   Time to wait for this RADIUS server to reply (overrides default)

<Seconds : 1-1000>   Wait time in seconds

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Host** of **Radius-Server**

Example:

To configure the **Host** (below table) of **Radius-Server**

Hostname	Auth Port	Acct Port	Timeout	Retransmit	Key
planet.com.tw	1812	1813	10	6	123456789

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **radius-server host interlogix.com.tw timeout 10 retransmit 6 key 123456789**

4.2.164 radius-server key

Command:

> **radius-server key <Key : line1-63>**

radius-server   Configure RADIUS

key   Set RADIUS encryption key

<Key : line1-63>   The shared key

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Key** of **Radius-Server**

Example:

To configure the **Key** (123456789) of **Radius-Server**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **radius radius-server key 123456789**

4.2.165 radius-server retransmit

Command:

> **radius-server retransmit <Retries : 1-1000>**

radius-server   Configure RADIUS

retransmit   Specify the number of retries to active server

<Retries : 1-1000>   Number of retries for a transaction

Default:

3

Usage Guide:

To configure the retransmitted time of **Radius-Server**

Example:

To configure the retransmitted time (5) of **Radius-Server**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **radius-server retransmit 5**

4.2.166 radius-server timeout

Command:

> **radius-server timeout <Seconds : 1-1000>**

radius-server   Configure RADIUS

timeout   Time to wait for a RADIUS server to reply

<Seconds : 1-1000>   Wait time in seconds

Default:

5

Usage Guide:

To configure the **timeout** of **Radius-Server**

Example:

To configure the **timeout** (10) of **Radius-Server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# radius-server timeout 10
```

4.2.167 rmon alarm

Command:

```
rmon alarm <id> {<oid_str> | {{ ifInOctets | ifInUcastPkts | ifInNUcastPkts |
ifInDiscards | ifInErrors | ifInUnknownProtos | ifOutOctets | ifOutUcastPkts |
ifOutNUcastPkts | ifOutDiscards | ifOutErrors } <ifIndex>}} <interval: 1-2147483647>
{ absolute | delta } rising-threshold <rising_threshold: -2147483648-2147483647>
[<rising_event_id:        0-65535>]        falling-threshold        <falling_threshold:
-2147483648-2147483647>      [ <falling_event_id: 0-65535> ] { [ rising | falling |
both ] }
```

rmon   Remote Monitoring

alarm   Configure an RMON alarm

<oid_str>   MIB object to monitor

ifInDiscards   The number of inbound packets that are discarded even   the packets are
    normal

ifInErrors   The number of inbound packets that contained errors   preventing them from
    being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol

ifInNUcastPkts   The number of broad-cast and multi-cast packets   delivered to a
    higher-layer protocol

ifInOctets   The total number of octets received on the interface,   including framing
    characters

ifInUcastPkts   The number of uni-cast packets delivered to a   higher-layer protocol

ifInUnknownProtos   The number of the inbound packets that were discarded   because of
    the unknown or un-support protocol

ifOutDiscards   The number of outbound packets that are discarded   event the packets is
    normal

ifOutErrors   The The number of outbound packets that could not be   transmitted
    because of errors

ifOutNUcastPkts   The number of broad-cast and multi-cast packets that   request to transmit

ifOutOctets   The number of octets transmitted out of the interface, including framing characters

<uint>   ifIndex

<interval: 1-2147483647>   Sample interval

absolute   Test each sample directly

delta   Test delta between samples

rising-threshold   Configure the rising threshold

<rising_threshold: -2147483648-2147483647>   rising threshold value

<rising_event_id: 0-65535>   Event to fire on rising threshold crossing

falling-threshold   Configure the falling threshold

<falling_threshold: -2147483648-2147483647>   falling threshold value

<falling_event_id: 0-65535>   Event to fire on falling threshold crossing

both   Trigger alarm when the first value is larger than the rising threshold or less than the falling threshold (default)

falling   Trigger alarm when the first value is less than the falling threshold

rising   Trigger alarm when the first value is larger than the rising threshold

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Alarm** of **RMON**

Example:

To configure the **Alarm** (below table) of **RMON**

ID	Interval	Variable	Sample Type	Value	Startup Alarm	Rising Threshold	Rising Index	Falling Threshold	Falling Index
1	50	.1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1. 10.15	Absolute	0	Falling	1000	1	520	1

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **rmon alarm 1 .1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.10.15 50 absolute rising-threshold 1000 1 falling-threshold 520 1 falling**

4.2.168 rmon event

Command:

> **rmon event <id: 1-65535> [log] [trap <community>] { [description <description>] }**

rmon   Remote Monitoring

event   Configure an RMON event

<id: 1-65535>   Event entry ID

description   Specify a description of the event

<description>   Event description

log   Generate RMON log when the event fires

trap   Generate SNMP trap when the event fires

<community>   SNMP community string

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Event** of **RMON**

Example:

To configure the **Event** (below table) of **RMON**

ID	Desc	Type	Community	Event Last Time
1	error	logandtrap ▾	planet	0

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# **rmon event 1 log trap interlogix description error**

4.2.169 sfp temperature-threshold

Command:

sfp temperature-threshold <0-100>

sfp temperature-threshold   Set a lower high temperature threshold for the secondary

temperature alarm in degrees C.

<0-100>   Specifies the new threshold temperature.

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **SFP temperature-threshold** of **sFlow**

Example:

To configure the **SFP temperature-threshold** (55 degrees C) of **sFlow**

Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# **sfp temperature-threshold 55**

4.2.170 snmp-server

Command:

snmp-server

snmp-server   Set SNMP server's configurations

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the SNMP Service

Example:

To enable the SNMP Service

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **snmp-server**

4.2.171 snmp-server access

Command:

> **snmp-server access <group_name> model { v1 | v2c | v3 | any } level { auth | noauth | priv } [read <view_name>] [write <write_name>]**

snmp-server   Set SNMP server's configurations

access   access configuration

<GroupName : word32>   group name

model   security model

any   any security model

v1   v1 security model

v2c   v2c security model

v3   v3 security model

level   security level

auth   authNoPriv Security Level

noauth   noAuthNoPriv Security Level

priv   authPriv Security Level

read   specify a read view for the group

<ViewName : word255>   read view name

write   specify a write view for the group

<WriteName : word255>   write view name

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Access** of **SNMP**

To configure the **Access** (below table) of **SNMP**

Group Name	Security Model	Security Level	Read View Name	Write View Name
default_rw_group	v2c	Auth, Priv	default_view ▾	default_view ▾

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **snmp-server access default_rw_group model v2c level priv read default_view write default_view**

4.2.172 snmp-server community

Command:

> **snmp-server community { v2c <comm> [ro | rw] | v3 <v3_comm> [<v_ipv4_addr> <v_ipv4_netmask>] }**

snmp-server   Set SNMP server's configurations

community   Set the SNMP community

v2c   SNMPv2c

<comm>   Community word

ro   Read only

rw   Read write

v3   SNMPv3

<V3Comm : word127>   Community word

<ipv4_addr>   IPv4 address

<ipv4_netmask>   IPv4 netmask

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Read / Write / Source network Community** of **SNMP**

Example:

To configure the **Read / Write / Source network Community** (below table) of **SNMP**

Community	Source IP	Source Mask
public	192.168.0.15	255.255.255.0

> Switch# configure terminal

> Switch (config)# **snmp-server community v3 public 192.168.0.15 255.255.255.0**

4.2.173 snmp-server contact

Command:

> **snmp-server contact <line255>**

snmp-server   Set SNMP server's configurations

contact   Set the SNMP server's contact string

<line255>   contact string

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **sysContact string** of **SNMP**

Example:

To configure the **sysContact string** (**Server123**) of **SNMP**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **snmp-server contact Server123**

4.2.174 snmp-server engine-id

Command:

> **snmp-server engine-id local <Engineid : word10-32>**

snmp-server   Set SNMP server's configurations

engine-id   Set SNMP engine ID

local   Set SNMP local engine ID

<Engineid : word10-32>   local engine ID

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Engine ID**of **SNMP**

Example:

To configure the **Engine ID** (1234567890) of **SNMP**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# snmp-server engine-id local 1234567890
```

4.2.175 snmp-server host

Command:

```
snmp-server host <conf_name>
```

snmp-server   Set SNMP server's configurations

host   Set SNMP host's configurations

<conf_name>   Name of the host configuration

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To enter the **SNMP host mode**

Example:

To enter the **SNMP host mode (interlogix)**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# snmp-server host interlogix

Switch (config-snmps-host)#
```

4.2.175.1 do

Command:

> **do < exec commands >**

do   To run exec commands.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands.**

Example:

To run "show aaa"**.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# snmp-server host interlogix
>
> Switch (config-snmps-host)#**do show aaa**
>
> console : local
>
> telnet   : local
>
> ssh   : local
>
> http   : local

4.2.175.2 end

Command:

> **end**

end   Go back to EXEC mode

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To back to **EXEC mode**

Example:

To back to **EXEC mode**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# snmp-server host interlogix
>
> Switch (config-snmps-host)#**end**
>
> Switch#

4.2.175.3 exit

Command:

> **exit**

exit   Exit from current mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode**.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# snmp-server host interlogix
>
> Switch (config-snmps-host)#**exit**
>
> Switch (config)#

4.2.175.4 host

Command:

> **host [<hostname> | <ipv4_ucast> | <ipv6_ucast>] <UdpPort : 1-65535> { informs | traps }**

host   host configuration

<hostname>   hostname of SNMP trap host

<ipv4_ucast>   IP address of SNMP trap host

<ipv6_ucast>   IP address of SNMP trap host

<UdpPort : 1-65535>   UDP port of the trap messages

informs   Send Inform messages to this host

traps   Send Trap messages to this host

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Trap Host** of **SNMP**

Example:

To configure **Trap Host** (below table) of **SNMP**

Trap Destination Address	planet.com
Trap Destination Port	66
Trap Inform Mode	Enabled ▼

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# snmp-server host interlogix
>
> Switch (config-snmps-host)# **host interlogix.com 66 informs**

4.2.175.5 no

Command:

> **no**

no Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function

Example:

To disable the function (**host interlogix.com 66 informs**)

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# snmp-server host interlogix
>
> Switch (config-snmps-host)# **no ip address dhcp**

4.2.175.6 informs

Command:

> **informs retries <retries> timeout <timeout>**

informs   Send Inform messages to this host

retries   retires inform messages

<Retries : 0-255>   retires times

timeout   timeout parmater

<Timeout : 0-2147>   timeout interval

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure **Trap Inform time** of **SNMP**

Example:

To configure **Trap Inform time** (below table) of **SNMP**

Trap Inform Timeout (seconds)	55
Trap Inform Retry Times	2

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# snmp-server host interlogix
>
> Switch (config-snmps-host)# **informs retries 2 timeout 55**

4.2.175.7 shutdown

Command:

> **shutdown**

shutdown   Disable the trap configuration

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To disable **Trap mode** of **SNMP**

Example:

To disable **Trap mode** of **SNMP**

> Switch# configure terminal

```
Switch (config)# snmp-server host interlogix

Switch (config-snmps-host)# shutdown
```

-278-

4.2.175.8 traps

Command:

```
traps [ aaa authentication ] [ system [ coldstart ] [ warmstart ] ] [ switch [ stp ]
[ rmon ] ]
```

traps   trap event configuration

aaa   AAA event group

authentication   Authentication fail event

switch   Switch event group

system   System event group

coldstart   Cold start event

warmstart   Warm start event

rmon   RMON event

stp   STP event

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To configure **Trap event** of **SNMP**

Example:

To configure **Trap event (STP, RMON)** of **SNMP**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# snmp-server host interlogix

Switch (config-snmps-host)# traps switch rmon stp
```

4.2.175.9 version

Command:

```
version { v1 [ <v1_comm> ] | v2 [ <v2_comm> ] | v3 [ probe | engineID
```

> **<v_word10_to_32>] [<securtyname>] }**

version   Set SNMP trap version

v1   SNMP trap version 1

<V1Comm : word127>   SNMP trap community

v2   SNMP trap version 2

<V2comm : word127>   SNMP trap community

v3   SNMP trap version 3

<Securtyname : word32>   seucrity name

engineID   Configure trap server's engine ID

probe   Probe trap server's engine ID

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To configure **Version** of **SNMP**

Example:

To configure **Version (below table)** of **SNMP**

Trap Version	SNMP v2c ▼
Trap Community	planet

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# snmp-server host interlogix
>
> Switch (config-snmps-host)# **version v2 interlogix**

4.2.176 spanning-tree aggregation

Command:

> **spanning-tree aggregation**

spanning-tree   Spanning Tree protocol

aggregation   Aggregation mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To enter **aggregation mode** of **STP**

Example:

To enter **aggregation mode** of **STP**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **spanning-tree aggregation**
>
> Switch (config-stp-aggr)#

4.2.176.1 do

Command:

> **do < exec commands >**

do   To run exec commands.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands.**

Example:

To run "show aaa"**.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# spanning-tree aggregation
>
> Switch (config-stp-aggr)#**do show aaa**
>
> console : local
>
> telnet   : local
>
> ssh   : local
>
> http   : local

4.2.176.2 end

Command:

> **end**

end   Go back to EXEC mode

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To back to **EXEC mode**

Example:

To back to **EXEC mode**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# spanning-tree aggregation
>
> Switch (config-stp-aggr)#**end**
>
> Switch#

4.2.176.3 exit

Command:

> **exit**

exit   Exit from current mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode**.**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# spanning-tree aggregation
>
> Switch (config-stp-aggr)#**exit**
>
> Switch (config)#

4.2.176.4 no

Command:

> **no**   -282-

no   Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function

Example:

To disable the function (**spanning-tree auto-edge**)

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# snmp-server host interlogix
>
> Switch (config-snmps-host)# **no spanning-tree auto-edge**

4.2.176.5 spanning-tree auto-edge

Command:

> **spanning-tree auto-edge**

spanning-tree   Spanning Tree protocol

auto-edge   Auto detect edge status

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the **Auto Edge** of **CIST Aggregated Port**

Example:

To enable the **Auto Edge** of **CIST Aggregated Port**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# snmp-server host interlogix

Switch (config-snmps-host)# spanning-tree auto-edge
```

4.2.176.6 spanning-tree bpdu-guard

Command:

```
spanning-tree bpdu-guard
```

spanning-tree   Spanning Tree protocol

bpdu-guard   Enable/disable BPDU guard

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the **BPDU Guard** of **CIST Aggregated Port**

Example:

To enable the **BPDU Guard** of **CIST Aggregated Port**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# snmp-server host interlogix

Switch (config-snmps-host)# spanning-tree bpdu-guard
```

4.2.176.7 spanning-tree edge

Command:

```
spanning-tree edge
```

spanning-tree   Spanning Tree protocol

edge   Edge port

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the **Admin Edge** of **CIST Aggregated Port**

Example:

To enable the **Admin Edge** of **CIST Aggregated Port**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# snmp-server host interlogix
>
> Switch (config-snmps-host)# **spanning-tree edge**

4.2.176.8 spanning-tree link-type

Command:

> **spanning-tree link-type link-type { point-to-point | shared | auto }**

spanning-tree   Spanning Tree protocol

link-type   Port link-type

auto   Auto detect

point-to-point   Forced to point-to-point

shared   Forced to Shared

Default:

Point to Point

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Point to Point mode (Shared)** of **CIST Aggregated Port**

Example:

To configure the **Point to Point mode (Shared)** of **CIST Aggregated Port**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# snmp-server host interlogix
>
> Switch (config-snmps-host)# **spanning-tree link-type shared**

4.2.176.9 spanning-tree mst <instance> cost

Command:

> **spanning-tree mst <instance> cost { <cost> | auto }**

spanning-tree   Spanning Tree protocol

mst   STP bridge instance

<Instance : 0-7>   instance   0-7 (CIST=0, MST1=1...)

cost   STP Cost of this port

<Cost : 1-200000000>   Cost range

auto   Use auto cost

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Path Cost** of **MSTI Port**

Example:

To configure the **Path Cost (321)** of **MSTI Port (MST 2)**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# snmp-server host interlogix
>
> Switch (config-snmps-host)# **spanning-tree mst 2 cost 321**

4.2.176.10 spanning-tree mst <instance> port-priority

Command:

> **spanning-tree mst <instance> port-priority <prio>**

spanning-tree   Spanning Tree protocol

mst   STP bridge instance

<Instance : 0-7>   instance   0-7 (CIST=0, MST1=1...)

port-priority   STP priority of this port

<Prio : 0-240>   Range (lower higher priority)

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Port Priority** of **MSTI Port**

Example:

To configure the **Port Priority (96)** of **MSTI Port (MST 2)**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# snmp-server host interlogix

```
Switch (config-snmps-host)# spanning-tree mst 2 port-priority 96
```

4.2.176.11 spanning-tree restricted-role

Command:

```
spanning-tree restricted-role
```

spanning-tree   Spanning Tree protocol

restricted-role   Port role is restricted (never root port)

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the **Restricted Role** of **CIST**

Example:

To enable the **Restricted Role** of **CIST**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# snmp-server host interlogix

Switch (config-snmps-host)# spanning-tree restricted-role
```

4.2.176.12 spanning-tree restricted-tcn

Command:

```
spanning-tree restricted-tcn
```

spanning-tree   Spanning Tree protocol

restricted-tcn   Restrict topology change notifications

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the **Restricted TCN** of **CIST**

Example:

To enable the **Restricted TCN** of **CIST**

```
Switch# configure terminal

(config)# spanning-tree aggregation

(config-stp-aggr)# spanning-tree restricted-tcn
```

4.2.177 switchport vlan mapping

Command:

```
switchport vlan mapping <group> <vlan_list> <translation_vlan>
```

switchport   Set switching mode characteristics

vlan   vlan - Vlan translation

mapping   Add VLAN translation entry into a group

<group id : 1-29>   Group id

<vlan_list>   VLAN list

< translation_vlan >   translation VLAN ID

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **VLAN Translation**

Example:

To enable the **VLAN Translation (below table)**

Group ID	VLAN ID	Translated to VID
1	3	5

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# switchport vlan mapping 1 3 5
```

4.2.178 tacacs-server deadtime

Command:

```
tacacs-server deadtime <minutes>
```

tacacs-server   Configure TACACS+

deadtime   Time to stop using a TACACS+ server that doesn't respond

<Minutes : 1-1440>   Time in minutes

Default:

0

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Deadtime** of **TACACS+ Server**

Example:

To enable the **Deadtime (6)** of **TACACS+ Server**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **tacacs-server deadtime 6**

4.2.179 tacacs-server host

Command:

> **tacacs-server host <host_name> [port <port>] [timeout <seconds>] [key <key>]**

tacacs-server   Configure TACACS+

host   Specify a TACACS+ server

<HostName : word1-255>   Hostname or IP address

key   Server specific key (overrides default)

port   TCP port for TACACS+ server

<Port : 0-65535>   TCP port number

timeout   Time to wait for this TACACS+ server to reply (overrides default)

<Seconds : 1-1000>   Wait time in seconds

<Key : line1-63>   The shared key

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Host** of **TACACS+ Server**

Example:

To enable the **Host (below table)** of **TACACS+ Server**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# tacacs-server host interlogix.com port 55 timeout 6 key 7788
```

4.2.180 transport email authentication

Command:

```
transport email authentication username <username> password <password>
```

transport   Enable or disable transport email function.

email   Enable or disable transport email function.

authentication   configure SMTP authentication's username and password

<Username>   User name allows letters, numbers and underscores

<Password>   The ENCRYPTED (hidden) user password. Notice the ENCRYPTED password will be decoded by system internally. You cannot directly use it as same as the Plain Text and it is not human-readable text normally.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure SMTP authentication's username and password

Example:

To configure SMTP authentication's username (123@interlogix.com.tw) and password (456)

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# transport email authentication username 123@interlogix.com.tw
password 456
```

4.2.181 transport email from

Command:

```
transport email from <mail_addr> subject <title>
```

transport   Enable or disable transport email function.

email   Enable or disable transport email function.

from   sender's email address

<mail_addr>   mail address

subject   subject/title of the email

<title>   email title

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure SMTP sender's email address and title of the email

Example:

To configure SMTP sender's email address (**sys@interlogix.com.tw**) and title of the email (**syserror**)

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **transport email from sys@interlogix.com.tw subject syserror**

4.2.182 transport email smtp-server

Command:

> **transport email smtp-server { <ipv4_addr> | <server> } port <1_to_65535>**

transport   Enable or disable transport email function.

email   Enable or disable transport email function.

smtp-server   Set the SMTP server name or IP address of the SMTP server

<ipv4_ucast>   <ipv4_addr>: IP address

<server>   hostname

port   port

<1-65535>   port_number: Specifies the port number. The range is from 1 to   65535. The default port
    number is 25.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure SMTP Server address and port number.

Example:

To configure SMTP Server address (**mail.interlogix.com.tw**) and port number (**123**)

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# transport email smtp-server mail.interlogix.com.tw port 123
```

4.2.183 transport email to

Command:

```
transport email to <1 | 2> <mail_addr>
```

transport   Enable or disable transport email function.

email   Enable or disable transport email function.

to   receiver's email

<1|2>   1: mail address 1   2: mail address 2

<mail_addr>   mail address

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure SMTP destination mail address.

Example:

To configure SMTP destination mail address 1 (**ss@interlogix.com.tw**).

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# transport email to 1 ss@interlogix.com.tw
```

4.2.184 upnp

Command:

```
upnp
```

upnp   Set UPnP's configurations

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the **UPnP service**

Example:

To enable the **UPnP service**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# upnp
```

4.2.185 upnp advertising-duration

Command:

```
upnp advertising-duration <100-86400>
```

upnp   Set UPnP's configurations

advertising-duration   Set advertising duration

<100-86400>   advertising duration

Default:

100

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Advertising Duration** of **UPnP**

Example:

To configure the **Advertising Duration** (123) of **UPnP**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# upnp advertising-duration 123
```

4.2.186 upnp ttl

Command:

```
upnp ttl <1-255>
```

upnp   Set UPnP's configurations

ttl   Set TTL value

<1-255>   TTL value

Default:

4

Usage Guide:

To configure the **TTL** of **UPnP**

Example:

To configure the **TTL** (8) of **UPnP**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **upnp ttl 8**

4.2.187 username

Command:

> **username <username> privilege <priv> password { encrypted <encry_password> |**
>
> **none | unencrypted <password> }**

username   Establish User Name Authentication

<Username : word31>   User name allows letters, numbers and underscores

privilege   Set user privilege level

<privilegeLevel : 0-15>   User privilege level

password   Specify the password for the user

encrypted   Specifies an ENCRYPTED password will follow

none   NULL password

unencrypted   Specifies an UNENCRYPTED password will follow

<Password : word4-44>   The ENCRYPTED (hidden) user password. Notice the

ENCRYPTED password will be decoded by system internally. You cannot directly use it as

same as the Plain Text and it is not human-readable text

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Profiles** of **Username**

Example:

To configure the **Profiles** of **Username (Username: 1234, Password: 1234, Privilege Level: 15)**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# username 1234 privilege 15 password unencrypted 1234

Press ENTER to get started


                                                    -294-

Username: 1234

Password: 1234

#
```

4.2.188 vlan

Command:

```
vlan <vlist>
```

vlan   VLAN commands

<vlan_list>   VLAN IDs 1~4095

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To create the **VLAN Profiles**

Example:

To create the **VLAN Profiles (VLAN 5)**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# vlan 5

Switch (config-vlan)#
```

4.2.188.1 do

Command:

```
do < exec commands >
```

do   To run exec commands.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands.**

Example:

To run "show aaa"**.**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# vlan 5
Switch (config-vlan)#do show aaa
console : local
telnet  : local
ssh       : local
http      : local
```

4.2.188.2 end

Command:

```
    end
```

end　　Go back to EXEC mode

Default:

Auto

Usage Guide:

To back to **EXEC mode**

Example:

To back to **EXEC mode**

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch (config)# vlan 5
Switch (config-vlan)#end
Switch#
```

4.2.188.3 exit

Command:

> **exit**

exit   Exit from current mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit current mode

Example:

To exit current mode

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# vlan 5
>
> Switch (config-vlan)# **exit**
>
> Switch (config)#

4.2.188.4 name

Command:

> **name <vlan_name>**

name   ASCII name of the VLAN

<vword32>   The ASCII name for the VLAN

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure description of **VLAN**

Example:

To configure description (FAE) of **VLAN**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# vlan 5
>
> Switch (config-vlan)# **name FAE**

4.2.188.5 no

Command:

> **no**

no   Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function

Example:

To disable the function (**name FAE**)

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# vlan 5
>
> Switch (config-vlan)# **no name FAE**

4.2.189 vlan ethertype s-custom-port

Command:

> **vlan ethertype s-custom-port <etype>**

vlan   VLAN commands

ethertype   Ether type for Custom S-ports

s-custom-port   Custom S-ports configuration

<etype>   Ethertype (Range: 0x0600-0xffff)

Default:

0x88A8

Usage Guide:

To create the **Ethernet type** of **Custom S-ports**

Example:

To create the **Ethernet type (0x88A9)** of **Custom S-ports**

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# vlan ethertype s-custom-port 0x88a9
```

4.2.190 vlan protocol

Command:

> **vlan protocol { { eth2 { <etype> | arp | ip | ipx | at } } | { snap { <oui> | rfc-1042 | snap-8021h } <pid> } | { llc <dsap> <ssap> } } group <grp_id>**

vlan   VLAN commands

protocol   Protocol-based VLAN commands

eth2   Ethernet-based VLAN commands

<0x600-0xffff>   Ether Type(Range: 0x600 - 0xFFFF)

arp   Ether Type is ARP

at   Ether Type is AppleTalk

ip   Ether Type is IP

ipx   Ether Type is IPX

llc   LLC-based VLAN group

<0x0-0xff>   DSAP (Range: 0x00 - 0xFF)

<0x0-0xff>   SSAP (Range: 0x00 - 0xFF)

snap   SNAP-based VLAN group

<0x0-0xffffff>   SNAP OUI (Range 0x000000 - 0XFFFFFF)

rfc-1042   SNAP OUI is rfc-1042

snap-8021h   SNAP OUI is 8021h

group   Protocol-based VLAN group commands

<grp_id>   Group Name (Range: 1 - 16 characters)

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Protocol-based VLAN**

Example:

To configure the **Protocol-based VLAN (below table)**

Frame Type	Value	Group Name
LLC	55-66	3

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# vlan protocol llc 0x55 0x66 group 3
```

4.2.191 voice vlan

Command:

```
voice vlan
```

voice   Voice appliance attributes

vlan   Vlan for voice traffic

Default:

Disabled

Usage Guide:

To enable the **Voice VLAN** service

Example:

To enable the **Voice VLAN** service

```
Switch# configure terminal

Switch (config)# voice vlan
```

4.2.192 voice vlan aging-time

Command:

```
voice vlan aging-time <aging_time>
```

voice   Voice appliance attributes

vlan   Vlan for voice traffic

aging-time   Set secure learning aging time

<AgingTime : 10-10000000>   Aging time, 10-10000000 seconds

Default:

86400

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Aging Time** of **Voice VLAN**

Example:

To configure the **Aging Time** of **Voice VLAN**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **voice vlan aging-time 8888**

4.2.193 voice vlan class

Command:

> **voice vlan class <traffic_class>**

voice   Voice appliance attributes

vlan   Vlan for voice traffic

class   Set traffic class

< traffic_class : 0-7>   Traffic class value

Default:

7

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Traffic Class** of **Voice VLAN**

Example:

To configure the **Traffic Class (5)** of **Voice VLAN**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **voice vlan class 5**

4.2.194 voice vlan oui

Command:

> **voice vlan oui <oui> [description <description>]**

voice   Voice appliance attributes

vlan   Vlan for voice traffic

oui   OUI configuration

<oui>   OUI value

description   Set description for the OUI

<Description : line32>   Description line

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure the **OUI** of **Voice VLAN**

Example:

To configure the **OUI (OUI: 00:45:89, Description: qwe)** of **Voice VLAN**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **voice vlan oui 00:45:89 description qwe**

4.2.195 voice vlan vid

Command:

> **voice vlan vid <vlan_id>**

voice   Voice appliance attributes

vlan   Vlan for voice traffic

vid   Set VLAN ID

<vlan_id>   VLAN ID, 1-4095

Default:

1000

Usage Guide:

To configure the **VID** of **Voice VLAN**

Example:

To configure the **VID (66)** of **Voice VLAN**

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **voice vlan vid 66**

4.2.196 web privilege group

Command:

> web privilege group <group_name> level { [cro <cro: 0-15>] [crw <crw: 0-15>] [sro <sro: 0-15>] [srw <srw: 0-15>] }

web   Web

privilege   Web privilege

group   Web privilege group

<vlan_id>   VLAN ID, 1-4095

<group_name>   Valid words are 'Aggregation' 'DHCP' 'Debug' 'Dhcp_Client'   'Diagnostics' 'EPS' 'ERPS' 'ETH_LINK_OAM' 'EVC' 'Green_Ethernet' 'IP2' 'IPMC_Snooping' 'LACP' 'LLDP' 'Loop_Protect' 'MAC_Table' 'MEP' 'MVR' 'Maintenance' 'Mirroring' 'NTP' 'POE' 'PTP' 'Ports' 'Private_VLANs' 'QoS' 'RPC' 'Security' 'Spanning_Tree' 'System' 'Timer' 'UPnP' 'VCL' 'VLAN_Translation' 'VLANs' 'Voice_VLAN' 'XXRP' 'ZL_3034X_API'

level   Web privilege group level

cro   Configuration Read-only level

crw   Configuration Read-write level

sro   Status/Statistics Read-only level

srw   Status/Statistics Read-write level

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure the **Privilege Level**

Example:

To configure the **Privilege Level (below table)**

Group Name	Privilege Levels			
	Configuration Read-only	Configuration/Execute Read/write	Status/Statistics Read-only	Status/Statistics Read/write
Aggregation	3	4	3	5

> Switch# configure terminal
>
> Switch (config)# **web privilege group Aggregation level cro 3 crw 4 sro 3 srw 5**

4.3 copy

4.3.1 copy

Command:

> **copy { startup-config | running-config | <source_path> } { startup-config | running-config | <destination_path> } [syntax-check]**

copy   Copy from source to destination

flash:filename | tftp://server/path-and-filename   File in FLASH or on TFTP server

running-config   Currently running configuration

startup-config   Startup configuration Output modifiers

syntax-check   Perform syntax check on source configuration

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To copy configuration from source to destination

Example:

To copy configuration from source (**running-config**) to destination (**startup-config**)

> Switch# **copy running-config startup-config**

4.4 debug

4.4.1 debug

Command:

> **debug prompt <debug_prompt>**

debug   Debugging functions

prompt   Set prompt for testing

<debug_prompt>   Word for prompt

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To configure Description of **Debug Prompt**

Example:

To configure Description (1233) of **Debug Prompt**

> Switch # debug prompt 1233
>
> 1233#

4.5 delete

4.5.1 delete

Command:

> **delete <path>**

delete   Delete one file in flash: file system

<Path : word>   Name of file to delete

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To delete Configuration File of **Flash**

Example:

To delete Configuration File (222) of **Flash**

> Switch # copy running-config flash:222
>
> Building configuration...
>
> % Saving 1833 bytes to flash:222
>
>
> Switch # dir
>
> Directory of flash:
>
>   r- 1970-01-01 00:00:00   648 default-config
>
>   rw 1970-01-01 07:26:26   1833 startup-config
>
>   rw 1970-01-01 00:18:40   1833 222
>
> 3 files, 4314 bytes total.
>
>
> Switch # **delete flash:222**

```
Switch # dir
Directory of flash:
    r- 1970-01-01 00:00:00        648 default-config
    rw 1970-01-01 07:26:26       1833 startup-config
2 files, 2481 bytes total.
```

4.6 dir

4.6.1 dir

Command:

```
    dir
```

dir   Directory of all files in flash: file system

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To list directory of file system

Example:

To list directory of file system

```
Switch # dir
Directory of flash:
    r- 1970-01-01 00:00:00        648 default-config
    rw 1970-01-01 07:26:26       1833 startup-config
2 files, 2481 bytes total.
```

4.7 disable

4.7.1 disable

Command:

> **disable**

disable Turn off privileged commands

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit **enable mode**

Example:

To exit **enable mode**

> Switch # **disable**
>
> Switch >

4.8 do

4.8.1 do

Command:

> **do < exec commands >**

do To run exec commands.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run **exec commands.**

Example:

To run "show aaa"**.**

> Switch# **do show aaa**
>
> console : local
>
> telnet : local
>
> ssh : local
>
> http : local

4.9 dot1x

4.9.1 dot1x initialize

Command:

> **dot1x initialize [interface (<port_type> [<plist>])]**

dot1x　　IEEE Standard for port-based Network Access Control

initialize　　Force re-authentication immediately

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To re-authenticate specific interface immediately**.**

Example:

To re-authenticate specific interface (**GigabitEthernet 1/1**) immediately**.**

> Switch# **dot1x initialize interface GigabitEthernet 1/1**

4.10 enable

4.10.1 enable

Command:

> **enable**

enable　　Turn on privileged commands

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To enter **enable mode**

Example:

To enter **enable mode**

```
Switch > enable
Switch #
```

4.11 exit

4.11.1 exit

Command:

```
exit
```

exit   Exit from EXEC mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit EXEC mode

Example:

To exit EXEC mode

```
Switch # disable
Switch > exit


Press ENTER to get started
```

4.12 firmware

4.12.1 firmware swap

Command:

```
firmware swap
```

firmware   Firmware upgrade/swap

| | swap | Swap between Active and Alternate firmware image |

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To swap **Active** and **Alternate firmware image**

Example:

To swap **Active** and **Alternate firmware image**

> Switch # **firmware swap**

4.12.2 firmware upgrade

Command:

> **firmware upgrade <tftpserver_path_file>**

firmware   Firmware upgrade/swap

upgrade   Firmware upgrade

<TFTPServer_path_file : word>   TFTP Server IP address, path and file name for the server

containing the new image.

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To upgrade firmware via **TFTP Server**

Example:

To upgrade firmware via **TFTP Server (File: tftp://192.168.0.11/switch.bin)**

> Switch # **firmware upgrade tftp://192.168.0.11/switch.bin**

4.13 ip

4.13.1 ip dhcp retry interface vlan

Command:

> ip dhcp retry interface vlan <vlan_id>

ip　　IPv4 commands

dhcp　　Dhcp commands

retry　　Restart the DHCP query process

interface　　Interface

vlan　　Vlan interface

<vlan_id>　　Vlan ID

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To do **DHCP renew** for specific VLAN

Example:

To do **DHCP renew** for specific VLAN (6)

> Switch # **ip dhcp retry interface vlan 6**

4.14 logout

4.14.1 logout

Command:

> **logout**

logout　　Exit from EXEC mode

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To exit EXEC mode

Example:

To exit EXEC mode

> Switch # **logout**
>
> Press ENTER to get started

4.15 more

4.15.1 more

Command:

> **more <path>**

more   Display file

<Path>   File in FLASH or on TFTP server

Default:

None

Usage Guide:

To view the file

Example:

To view the file (222)

> Switch # copy running-config flash:222
>
> Building configuration...
>
> % Saving 2038 bytes to flash:222
>
> Switch # **more flash:222**
>
> hostname Switch
>
> username admin privilege 15 password none
>
> !
>
> vlan 1
>
> !
>
> vlan 5
>
> !
>
> !
>
> !

```

```

4.16 no

4.16.1 no

Command:

```
        no
```

no   Negate a command or set its defaults

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To default the function

Example:

To disable the function (**erps 1 command force port0**)

```
     Switch# no erps 1 command force port0
```

4.17 ping

4.17.1 ping ip

Command:

```
     ping ip <v_ip_addr> [ repeat <count> ] [ size <size> ] [ interval <seconds> ]
```

ping   Send ICMP echo messages

ip   IP (ICMP) echo

<v_ip_addr>   ICMP destination address

interval   Specify repeat interval

<Seconds : 0-30>   0-30; Default is 0

repeat   Specify repeat count

<Count : 1-60>   1-60; Default is 5

size   Specify datagram size

<Size : 2-1452>   2-1452; Default is 56 (excluding MAC, IP and ICMP headers)

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run the **IPv4 Ping** function

Example:

To run the **IPv4 Ping** (192.168.0.78) function

```
Switch# ping ip 192.168.0.78
PING server 192.168.0.78, 56 bytes of data.
64 bytes from 192.168.0.78: icmp_seq=0, time=0ms
64 bytes from 192.168.0.78: icmp_seq=1, time=0ms
64 bytes from 192.168.0.78: icmp_seq=2, time=0ms
64 bytes from 192.168.0.78: icmp_seq=3, time=0ms
64 bytes from 192.168.0.78: icmp_seq=4, time=0ms
Sent 5 packets, received 5 OK, 0 bad
```

4.17.2 ping ipv6

Command:

```
ping ipv6 <v_ipv6_addr> [ repeat <count> ] [ size <size> ] [ interval <seconds> ]
[ interface vlan <v_vlan_id> ]
```

ping   Send ICMP echo messages

ipv6   IPv6 (ICMPv6) echo

interface   Select an interface to configure

vlan   VLAN Interface

<v_vlan_id>   VLAN identifier(s): VID

interval   Specify repeat interval

<Seconds : 0-30>   0-30; Default is 0

repeat   Specify repeat count

<Count : 1-60>   1-60; Default is 5

size   Specify datagram size

<Size : 2-1452>   2-1452; Default is 56 (excluding MAC, IP and ICMP headers)

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To run the **IPv6 Ping** function

Example:

To run the **IPv6 Ping** (2001::7788) function

```
Switch# ping ipv6 2001::7788
PING6 server 2001::7788, 56 bytes of data.
recvfrom: Operation timed out
recvfrom: Operation timed out
recvfrom: Operation timed out
recvfrom: Operation timed out
recvfrom: Operation timed out
Sent 5 packets, received 0 OK, 0 bad
```

4.18 reload

4.18.1 reload cold

Command:

```
reload cold
```

reload   Reload system

cold   Reload cold.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To restart the device.

Example:

To restart the device.

```
Switch# reload cold
```

4.18.2 reload defaults

Command:

> **reload defaults [keep-ip]**

reload   Reload system

defaults   Reload defaults without rebooting.

keep-ip   Attempt to keep VLAN1 IP setup.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To store the device factory default settings.

Example:

To store the device factory default settings.

> Switch# **reload defaults**

4.19 send

4.19.1 send

Command:

> **send { * | console 0 | vty <vty_list> } <message>**

reload   Reload system

*   All tty lines

console   Primary terminal line

vty   Virtual terminal

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To send message for **command line** user.

Example:

To send message (hi, I will upgrade the firmware, OK?) for **command line** user (All).

```
Switch # send * 1
Enter TEXT message.    End with the character '1'.
hi, I will upgrade the firmware, OK?
1


----------------------------------------
*** Message from line 0:


hi, I will upgrade the firmware, OK?


----------------------------------------
```

4.20 show

4.20.1 show aaa

Command:

```
        show aaa
```

show   Show running system information

aaa   Login methods

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **AAA** services.

Example:

To display the **AAA** services

```
        Switch # show aaa
```

```
console : local

telnet   : local

ssh      : local

http     : local
```

4.20.2 show access management

Command:

> **show access management [statistics | <access_id_list>]**

show   Show running system information

access   Access management

management   Access management configuration

<AccessIdList : 1~16>   ID of access management entry

Statistics   Statistics data

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display **Access Management Statistics.**

Example:

To display **Access Management Statistics.**

```
Switch # show access management statistics

Access Management Statistics:

-----------------------------

HTTP       Receive:       0       Allow:       0       Discard:       0

HTTPS       Receive:       0       Allow:       0       Discard:       0

SNMP       Receive:       0       Allow:       0       Discard:       0

TELNET       Receive:       0       Allow:       0       Discard:       0

SSH       Receive:       0       Allow:       0       Discard:       0
```

4.20.3 show access-list

Command:

> **show access-list [interface [(<port_type> [<v_port_type_list>])]] [rate-limiter**
> **[<rate_limiter_list>]] [ace statistics [<ace_list>]]**

show   Show running system information

access   Access management

management   Access management configuration

<AccessIdList : 1~16>   ID of access management entry

statistics   Statistics data

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display **ACL Statistics, Rate Limiter List, ACE Statistics.**

Example:

To display **ACL Statistics, Rate Limiter List, ACE Statistics for interface GigabitEthernet 1/1.**

> Switch # **show access-list interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 ace statistics rate-limiter**
>
> Switch access-list ace number: 0
>
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 1 is 1 pps
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 2 is 1 pps
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 3 is 1 pps
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 4 is 1 pps
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 5 is 1 pps
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 6 is 1 pps
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 7 is 1 pps
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 8 is 1 pps
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 9 is 1 pps
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 10 is 1 pps
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 11 is 1 pps
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 12 is 1 pps
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 13 is 1 pps
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 14 is 1 pps
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 15 is 1 pps
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 16 is 1 pps
>
>
> GigabitEthernet 1/1 :

GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list action is permit

GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list policy ID is 0

GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list rate limiter ID is disabled

GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list redirect is disabled

GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list logging is disabled

GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list shutdown is disabled

GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list port-state is enabled

GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list counter is 0

4.20.4 show access-list

Command:

> show access-list [interface [(<port_type> [<v_port_type_list>])]] [rate-limiter
>
> [<rate_limiter_list>]] [ace statistics [<ace_list>]]

show   Show running system information

access-list   Access list

ace   Access list entry

statistics   Traffic statistics

interface   Select an interface to configure

rate-limiter   Rate limiter

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **ACL Statistics, Rate Limiter List, ACE Statistics.**

Example:

To display the **ACL Statistics, Rate Limiter List, ACE Statistics for interface GigabitEthernet 1/1.**

> Switch # **show access-list interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 ace statistics rate-limiter**
>
> Switch access-list ace number: 0
>
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 1 is 1 pps
>
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 2 is 1 pps
>
> Switch access-list rate limiter ID 3 is 1 pps

```
         Switch access-list rate limiter ID 4 is 1 pps

         Switch access-list rate limiter ID 5 is 1 pps

         Switch access-list rate limiter ID 6 is 1 pps

         Switch access-list rate limiter ID 7 is 1 pps

         Switch access-list rate limiter ID 8 is 1 pps

         Switch access-list rate limiter ID 9 is 1 pps

         Switch access-list rate limiter ID 10 is 1 pps

         Switch access-list rate limiter ID 11 is 1 pps

         Switch access-list rate limiter ID 12 is 1 pps

         Switch access-list rate limiter ID 13 is 1 pps

         Switch access-list rate limiter ID 14 is 1 pps

         Switch access-list rate limiter ID 15 is 1 pps

         Switch access-list rate limiter ID 16 is 1 pps


         GigabitEthernet 1/1 :
         ---------------------
         GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list action is permit

         GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list policy ID is 0

         GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list rate limiter ID is disabled

         GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list redirect is disabled

         GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list logging is disabled

         GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list shutdown is disabled

         GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list port-state is enabled

         GigabitEthernet 1/1 access-list counter is 0
```

4.20.5 show access-list ace-status

Command:

> **show access-list ace-status [static] [link-oam] [loop-protect] [dhcp] [ptp]**
>
> **[upnp] [arp-inspection] [mep] [ipmc] [ip-source-guard] [ip-mgmt] [conflicts]**
>
> **[switch <switch_list>]**

show   Show running system information

access-list   Access list

arp-inspection   The ACEs that are configured by ARP Inspection module

conflicts   The ACEs that did not get applied to the hardware due to   hardware limitations

dhcp   The ACEs that are configured by DHCP module

ip-source-guard   The ACEs that are configured by IP Source Guard module

ipmc   The ACEs that are configured by IPMC module

link-oam   The ACEs that are configured by Link OAM module

loop-protect   The ACEs that are configured by Loop Protect module

mep   The ACEs that are configured by MEP module

ptp   The ACEs that are configured by PTP module

static   The ACEs that are configured by users manually

upnp   The ACEs that are configured by UPnP module

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **ACE Status.**

Example:

To display the **ACE Status.**

```
Switch # show access-list ace-status
User
----
S    : Static
IPSG: IP Source Guard
IPMC: IPMC
MEP : MEP
ARPI: ARP Inspection
UPnP: UPnP
PTP : PTP
DHCP: DHCP
LOOP: Loop Protect
LOAM: Link OAM


User ID    Frame   Action Rate L.  CPU      Counter Conflict
---- --    -----   ------ -------- ------ ------- --------
DHCP 1     UDP     Deny    Disabled Yes         0 No
DHCP 2     UDP     Deny    Disabled Yes         0 No
PTP   1    EType   Deny    Disabled Yes       0 No
PTP   2    EType   Deny    Disabled Yes       0 No
Switch 1 access-list ace number: 4
```

4.20.6 show aggregation

Command:

> **show aggregation [mode]**

show   Show running system information

aggregation   Aggregation port configuration

mode   Traffic distribution mode

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Aggregation status.**

Example:

To display the **Aggregation status.**

> Switch # **show aggregation**
>
> AggrID   Name   Type   Speed   Configured Ports   Aggregated Ports
>
> ---

4.20.7 show aggregation mode

Command:

> **show aggregation [mode]**

show   Show running system information

aggregation   Aggregation port configuration

mode   Traffic distribution mode

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Aggregation mode status.**

Example:

To display the **Aggregation mode status.**

> Switch # **show aggregation mode**
>
> Aggregation Mode:

```
    SMAC   : Enabled

    DMAC   : Disabled

    IP     : Enabled
                                              -323-
    Port   : Enabled
```

4.20.8 show clock

Command:

```
    show clock
```

show   Show running system information

clock   Configure time-of-day clock

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **system time.**

Example:

To display the **system time.**

```
    Switch # show clock

    System Time       : 2014-01-01T00:25:51+00:00
```

4.20.9 show clock detail

Command:

```
    show clock detail
```

show   Show running system information

clock   Configure time-of-day clock

detail   Display detailed information

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the detailed **system time.**

Example:

To display the detailed **system time.**

```
Switch # show clock detail

System Time        : 1970-01-01T00:29:25+00:00


Timezone : Timezone Offset : 0 ( 0 minutes)

Timezone Acronym :


Daylight Saving Time Mode : Disabled.

Daylight Saving Time Start Time Settings :

        Week: 0

        Day: 0

        Month: 0

        Date: 0

        Year: 0

        Hour: 0

        Minute: 0

Daylight Saving Time End Time Settings :

        Week: 0

        Day: 0

        Month: 0

        Date: 0

        Year: 0

        Hour: 0

        Minute: 0

Daylight Saving Time Offset : 1 (minutes)
```

4.20.10 show dot1x statistics

Command:

show dot1x statistics

show   Show running system information

dot1x   IEEE Standard for port-based Network Access Control

statistics   Shows statistics for either eapol or radius

all   Show all dot1x statistics

eapol   Show EAPOL statistics

radius   Show Backend Server statistics

interface   Interface

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IEEE 802.1X statistics.**

Example:

To display the **All of IEEE 802.1X statistics** for **interface GigabitEthernet 1/1.**

Switch # **show dot1x statistics all interface GigabitEthernet 1/1**

GigabitEthernet 1/1 EAPOL Statistics:

Rx Total: 0

Tx Total: 0

Rx Response/Id: 0

Tx Request/Id: 0

Rx Response: 0

Tx Request: 0

Rx Start: 0

Rx Logoff: 0

Rx Invalid Type: 0

Rx Invalid Length: 0

GigabitEthernet 1/1 Backend Server Statistics:

Rx Access Challenges: 0

Tx Responses: 0

Rx Other Requests: 0

Rx Auth. Successes: 0

Rx Auth. Failures: 0

4.20.11 show dot1x status

Command:

> **show dot1x status [interface (<port_type> [<v_port_type_list>])] [brief]**

show　　　Show running system information

dot1x　　　IEEE Standard for port-based Network Access Control

status　　Shows dot1x status, such as admin state, port state and last source.

interface　　Interface

brief　　Show status in a brief format

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IEEE 802.1X status.**

Example:

To display the **All of IEEE 802.1X status** for brief.

```
Switch # show dot1x status
GigabitEthernet 1/1 :
---------------------
Admin State            Port State              Last Source             Last ID
-----------------      --------------------    -----------------       -------------
Force Authorized       Globally Disabled       -                       -


Current Radius QOS      Current Radius VLAN    Current Guest VLAN
--------------------            --------------------            --------------------
-                               -                       -


GigabitEthernet 1/2 :
---------------------
Admin State            Port State              Last Source             Last ID
-----------------      --------------------    -----------------       -------------
Force Authorized       Globally Disabled       -                       -


Current Radius QOS      Current Radius VLAN    Current Guest VLAN
--------------------            --------------------            --------------------
-                               -                       -
```

4.20.12 show green-ethernet

Command:

> show green-ethernet [interface (<port_type> [<port_list>])]

show　　　　Show running system information

green-ethernet　　Green ethernet (Power reduction)

interface　　　Shows green ethernet status for a specific port or ports.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Green Ethernet** status.

Example:

To display the **Green Ethernet** status for all.

> Switch # **show green-ethernet interface ***

4.20.13 show green-ethernet energy-detect

Command:

> show green-ethernet energy-detect [interface (<port_type> [<port_list>])]

show　　　Show running system information

green-ethernet　　Green ethernet (Power reduction)

energy-detect　　Shows green ethernet energy-detect status for a specific port or ports.

interface　　　Shows green ethernet status for a specific port or ports.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **energy-detect** of **Green Ethernet**.

Example:

To display the **energy-detect** of **Green Ethernet** for all.

```
Switch # show green-ethernet energy-detect interface *
```

4.20.14 show green-ethernet short-reach

Command:

```
show green-ethernet short-reach [ interface ( <port_type> [ <port_list> ] ) ]
```

show   Show running system information

green-ethernet   Green ethernet (Power reduction)

short-reach   Shows green ethernet short-reach status for a specific or ports

interface   Shows green ethernet status for a specific port or ports.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **short-reach** of **Green Ethernet**.

Example:

To display the **short-reach** of **Green Ethernet** for all.

```
Switch # show green-ethernet short-reach interface *
```

4.20.15 show history

Command:

```
show history
```

show   Show running system information

history   Display the session command history

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **command** history.

```
Switch # show history

    show green-ethernet interface GigabitEthernet 1/1

    show green-ethernet interface R

    show green-ethernet interface *

    show green-ethernet energy-detect interface *

    show green-ethernet energy-detect

    show green-ethernet

    show green-ethernet short-reach interface *

    show history
```

4.20.16 show interface <port_type> <port_type_list> capabilities

Command:

```
    show interface ( <port_type> [ <port_type_list> ] ) capabilities
```

show	Show running system information
interface	Interface status and configuration
switchport	Show interface switchport information
capabilities	Display capabilities

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SFP Transceiver** information.

Example:

To display the **SFP Transceiver** information for **interface GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 capabilities


GigabitEthernet 1/1 Capabilities:

SFP Type: None

SFP Vendor name:

SFP Vendor PN:
```

SFP Vendor revision:

4.20.17 show interface <port_type> <port_type_list> statistics

Command:

show interface <port_type> <port_type_list> statistics [{ packets | bytes | errors | discards | filtered | { priority [<priority_v_0_to_7>] } }] [{ up | down }]

show   Show running system information

interface   Interface status and configuration

statistics   Display statistics counters

bytes   Show byte statistics.

discards   Show discard statistics.

down   Show ports which are down

errors   Show error statistics.

filtered   Show filtered statistics.

packets   Show packet statistics.

priority   Queue number

up   Show ports which are up

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **port statistics** information.

Example:

To display the **port statistics** information (Byte statistics) for **interface GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

Switch # **show interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 statistics bytes**

Interface	Rx Octets	Tx Octets
GigabitEthernet 1/1	0	0

4.20.18 show interface <port_type> <port_type_list> status

Command:

```
          show interface <port_type> <port_type_list> status
```

show   Show running system information

interface   Interface status and configuration

status   Display status

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **port status**.

Example:

To display the **port status** for **interface GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 status
Interface            Mode        Speed & Duplex    Max Frame   Excessive   Link
--------------------  -------      --------------    ---------   ---------   --------
GigabitEthernet 1/1   enabled       Auto             10056       Discard    Down
```

4.20.19 show interface <port_type> <port_list>   switchport

Command:

```
          show interface <port_type> <port_list> switchport [ access | trunk | hybrid ]
```

show   Show running system information

interface   Interface status and configuration

switchport   Show interface switchport information

access   Show access ports status

hybrid   Show hybrid ports status

trunk   Show trunk ports status

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **VLAN mode**.

Example:

To display the **VLAN mode** for **interface GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 switchport

Name: GigabitEthernet 1/1

Administrative mode: access

Access Mode VLAN: 1

Trunk Native Mode VLAN: 1

Administrative Native VLAN tagging: disabled

Allowed VLANs: 1-4095

Hybrid port configuration

-------------------------

Port Type: C-Port

Acceptable Frame Type: All

Ingress filter: Disabled

Egress tagging: All except-native

Hybrid Native Mode VLAN: 1

Hybrid VLANs Enabled: 1-4095
```

4.20.20 show interface <port_type> <port_type_list> veriphy

Command:

```
        show interface <port_type> <port_type_list> veriphy
```

show   Show running system information

interface   Interface status and configuration

veriphy   Run cable diagnostics and show result.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the result of **Cable Diagnostics**.

Example:

To display the result of **Cable Diagnostics** for **interface GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 veriphy

Starting VeriPHY - Please wait

Interface              Pair A   Length   Pair B, Length

---------------------  ------   ------   -------  -------

GigabitEthernet 1/1    OK       3        OK       3
```

```
Pair C   Length   Pair D   Length
------   ------   ------   -------
OK        3        OK        3
```

4.20.21 show interface <port_type> <port_type_list> veriphy

Command:

```
show interface <port_type> <port_type_list> veriphy
```

show   Show running system information

interface   Interface status and configuration

veriphy   Run cable diagnostics and show result.

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the result of **Cable Diagnostics**.

Example:

To display the result of **Cable Diagnostics** for **interface GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show interface GigabitEthernet 1/1 veriphy
Starting VeriPHY - Please wait
Interface              Pair A   Length   Pair B, Length
----------------------   ------   ------    -------  -------
GigabitEthernet 1/1     OK        3         OK        3


Pair C   Length   Pair D   Length
------   ------   ------   -------
OK        3        OK        3
```

4.20.22 show interface vlan

Command:

```
show interface vlan [ <vlist> ]
```

show   Show running system information

interface   Interface status and configuration

vlan   VLAN status

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the MAC address and IP address of specific VLAN.

Example:

To display the MAC address and IP address for all VLANs.

> Switch # **show interface vlan**
>
> VLAN1
>
>   LINK: 00-30-1F-33-1A-9d Mtu:1500 <UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST>
>
>   IPv4: 192.168.0.100/24 192.168.0.255
>
>   IPv6: fe80:2::201:c1ff:fe00:9900/64 <ANYCAST TENTATIVE AUTOCONF>

4.20.23 show ip arp

Command:

>   **show ip arp**

show   Show running system information

ip   Internet Protocol

arp   Address Resolution Protocol

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **ARP table**.

Example:

To display the **ARP table** for all.

> Switch # **show ip arp**
>
>   192.168.0.45 via VLAN1:d4-3d-7e-fd-e3-ac

> 192.168.0.78 via VLAN1:00-30-4f-97-72-2d

4.20.24 show ip dhcp detailed statistics

Command:

> **show ip dhcp detailed statistics { server | client | snooping | relay | normal-forward |**
>
> **combined } [interface (<port_type> [<port_list>])]**

show   Show running system information

ip   Internet Protocol

dhcp   Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

detailed   DHCP server

statistics   Traffic statistics

client   DHCP client

combined   Show all DHCP related statistics

normal-forward   DHCP normal L2 or L3 forward

relay   DHCP relay

server   DHCP server

snooping   DHCP snooping

interface   arp inspection entry interface config

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **DHCP detailed statistics**.

Example:

To display the **DHCP detailed statistics (Client) for GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

> Switch # **show ip dhcp detailed statistics client interface GigabitEthernet 1/1**
>
> GigabitEthernet 1/1 Statistics:
>
> -------------------------------
>
> Rx Discover: 0
>
> Tx Discover: 0
>
> Rx Offer: 0
>
> Tx Offer: 0
>
> Rx Request: 0
>
> Tx Request: 0

Rx Decline:	0
Tx Decline:	0
Rx ACK:	0
Tx ACK:	0
Rx NAK:	0
Tx NAK:	0
Rx Release:	0
Tx Release:	0
Rx Inform:	0
Tx Inform:	0
Rx Lease Query:	0
Tx Lease Query:	0
Rx Lease Unassigned:	0
Tx Lease Unassigned:	0
Rx Lease Unknown:	0
Tx Lease Unknown:	0
Rx Lease Active:	0
Tx Lease Active:	0
Rx Lease Active:	0
Tx Lease Active:	0
Rx Discarded checksum error:	0

4.20.25 show ip dhcp excluded-address

Command:

show ip dhcp excluded-address

show Show running system information

ip Internet Protocol

dhcp Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

excluded-address Excluded IP database

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **excluded IP range**.

Example:

To display the **excluded IP range**.

```
Switch # show ip dhcp excluded-address


     Low Address        High Address

     ---------------    ---------------

 01    192.168.0.100      192.168.0.101
```

4.20.26 show ip dhcp pool

Command:

```
    show ip dhcp pool [ <pool_name> ]
```

show   Show running system information

ip   Internet Protocol

dhcp   Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

pool   DHCP pools information

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **DHCP pools** information.

Example:

To display the **DHCP pools** information.

```
Switch # show ip dhcp pool


Pool Name: test

---------------------------------------------

  Type is network

  IP is 192.168.1.100

  Subnet mask is 255.255.255.0

  Subnet broadcast address is -

  Lease time is 1 days 0 hours 0 minutes

  Default router is 192.168.1.1

  Domain name is -

  DNS servers are 168.95.1.1 8.8.8.8

  NTP server is -
```

```
      Netbios name server is -

      Netbios node type is -

      Netbios scope identifier is -

      NIS domain name is -
                                                        -
      NIS server is -

      Vendor class information is -

      Client identifer is -

      Hardware address is -

      Client name is -
```

4.20.27 show ip dhcp relay

Command:

```
      show ip dhcp relay [ statistics ]
```

show   Show running system information

ip   Internet Protocol

dhcp   Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

relay   DHCP relay agent configuration

statistics   Traffic statistics

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **DHCP relay** information.

Example:

To display the **DHCP relay** information.

```
      Switch # show ip dhcp relay

      Switch DHCP relay mode is enabled

      Switch DHCP relay server address is 192.168.0.76

      Switch DHCP relay information option is enabled

      Switch DHCP relay information policy is keep
```

4.20.28 show ip dhcp server

Command:

show ip dhcp server

show   Show running system information

ip   Internet Protocol

dhcp   Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

server   DHCP server information

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **DHCP Server Mode Configuration**.

Example:

To display the **DHCP Server Mode Configuration**.

Switch # **show ip dhcp server**
DHCP server is globally disabled.
All VLANs are disabled.

4.20.29 show ip dhcp server binding (GG)

Command:

**show ip dhcp server binding [state { allocated	committed	expired }] [type { automatic	manual	expired }] [<ip>]**

show   Show running system information

ip   Internet Protocol

dhcp   Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

server   DHCP server information

binding   DHCP address bindings

state   State of binding

allocated   Allocated state

committed   Committed state

expired   Expired state

type   Type of binding

automatic   Automatic binding with infinite lease time

expired   Expired binding that is aged out

manual   Manual binding for a specific host

<ip>   IP address in dotted-decimal notation

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **DHCP Server binding configuration**.

Example:

To display the **DHCP Server binding configuration**.

> Switch # **show ip dhcp server binding**

4.20.30 show ip dhcp server declined-ip (GG)

Command:

> **show ip dhcp server declined-ip**

show   Show running system information

ip   Internet Protocol

dhcp   Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

server   DHCP server information

declined-ip   Declined IP address

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **DHCP Decline** information.

Example:

To display the **DHCP Decline** information.

> Switch # **show ip dhcp server declined-ip**

4.20.31 show ip dhcp server statistics

Command:

show ip dhcp server statistics

show   Show running system information

ip   Internet Protocol

dhcp   Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

server   DHCP server information

statistics   DHCP server statistics

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **DHCP Server** statistics.

Example:

To display the **DHCP Server** statistics.

```
Switch # show ip dhcp server statistics

Database Counters

=========================
  POOL              2
  Excluded IP       1
  Declined IP       0
=========================

Binding Counters

=========================
  Automatic         0
  Manual            0
  Expired           0
=========================

Message Received Counters

=========================
  DISCOVER          0
  REQUEST           0
  DECLINE           0
  RELEASE           0
  INFORM            0
=========================
```

```
    Message Sent Counters

    =========================
      OFFER                 0
      ACK                   0
      NAK                   0

    =========================
```

4.20.32 show ip dhcp snooping

Command:

> **show ip dhcp snooping [interface (<port_type> [<port_list>])]**

show   Show running system information

ip   Internet Protocol

dhcp   Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

snooping   DHCP snooping

interface   Select an interface to configure

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **DHCP Snooping** configuration.

Example:

To display the **DHCP Snooping** configuration for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

> Switch # **show ip dhcp snooping interface GigabitEthernet 1/1**
>
> GigabitEthernet 1/1 untrusted

4.20.33 show ip dhcp snooping table

Command:

> **show ip dhcp snooping table**

show   Show running system information

ip   Internet Protocol

dhcp   Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

snooping   DHCP snooping

table   show ip dhcp snooping table

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **DHCP Snooping** table.

Example:

To display the **DHCP Snooping** table.

> Switch # **show ip dhcp snooping table**

4.20.34 show ip http server secure status

Command:

> **show ip http server secure status**

show   Show running system information

ip   Internet Protocol

http   Hypertext Transfer Protocol

server   HTTP web server

secure   Secure

status   Status

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **DHCP Snooping** table.

Example:

To display the **DHCP Snooping** table.

> Switch # **show ip http server secure status**
>
> Switch secure HTTP web server is disabled
>
> Switch secure HTTP web redirection is disabled

4.20.35 show ip igmp snooping

Command:

show ip igmp snooping [vlan <vlan_list>] [group-database [interface (<port_type>

[<port_type_list>])] [sfm-information]] [detail]

show   Show running system information

ip   Internet Protocol

igmp   Internet Group Management Protocol

snooping   Snooping IGMP

vlan   Search by VLAN

group-database   Multicast group database from IGMP

interface   Search by port

sfm-information   Including source filter multicast information from IGMP

detail   Detail running information/statistics of IGMP snooping

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IGMP Snooping** information.

Example:

To display the **IGMP Snooping** information (Detail).

Switch # **show ip igmp snooping detail**

IGMP Snooping is disabled to stop snooping IGMP control plane.

Multicast streams destined to unregistered IGMP groups will be flooding.

4.20.36 show ip igmp snooping mrouter

Command:

show ip igmp snooping mrouter [detail]

show   Show running system information

ip   Internet Protocol

igmp   Internet Group Management Protocol

snooping   Snooping IGMP

mrouter   Multicast router port status in IGMP

detail   Detail running information/statistics of IGMP snooping

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IGMP Router Port** information.

Example:

To display the **IGMP Router Port** information.

> Switch # **show ip igmp snooping mrouter**
>
> IGMP Snooping is disabled to stop snooping IGMP control plane.
>
> Switch-1 IGMP Router Port Status
>
> Gi 1/1: Static and Dynamic Router Port

4.20.37 show ip interface brief

Command:

> **show ip interface brief**

show   Show running system information

ip   Internet Protocol

interface   IP interface status and configuration

brief   Brief IP interface status

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IP interface status**.

Example:

To display the **IP interface status**.

```
Switch # show ip interface brief

Vlan Address             Method    Status

---- -------------------- -------- ------

     1 192.168.0.100/24      Manual    UP
```

4.20.38 show ip name-server

Command:

```
show ip name-server
```

show Show running system information

ip Internet Protocol

name-server Domain Name System

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **DNS Server** information.

Example:

To display the **DNS Server** information.

```
Switch # show ip name-server


Current DNS server is 8.8.8.8 set by STATIC.
```

4.20.39 show ip route

Command:

```
show ip route
```

show Show running system information

ip Internet Protocol

route Display the current ip routing table

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IP Routing table**.

Example:

To display the **IP Routing table**.

> Switch # **show ip route**
>
> 11.11.11.0/24 via 192.168.0.14 <UP GATEWAY HW_RT>
>
> 127.0.0.1/32 via 127.0.0.1 <UP HOST>
>
> 192.168.0.0/24 via VLAN1 <UP HW_RT>
>
> 224.0.0.0/4 via 127.0.0.1 <UP>

4.20.40 show ip source binding

Command:

> **show ip source binding [dhcp-snooping | static] [interface (<port_type> [<port_type_list>])]**

show   Show running system information

ip   Internet Protocol

source   source command

binding   ip source binding

dhcp-snooping   learn from dhcp snooping

interface   ip source binding interface config

static   setting from static entries

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Static IP Source Guard Table**.

Example:

To display the **Static IP Source Guard Table**.

> Switch # **show ip source binding interface GigabitEthernet 1/1**

Type	Port	VLAN	IP Address	IP Mask
----	----	----	----------	-------
Static	GigabitEthernet 1/1	1	192.168.0.22	255.255.255.0

4.20.41 show ip ssh

Command:

> **show ip ssh**

show   Show running system information

ip   Internet Protocol

ssh   Secure Shell

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SSH Management** status.

Example:

To display the **SSH Management** status.

> Switch # **show ip ssh**
>
> Switch SSH is enabled

4.20.42 show ip statistics

Command:

> **show ip statistics**

show   Show running system information

ip   Internet Protocol

statistics   Traffic statistics

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IP statistics**.

Example:

To display the **IP statistics**.

```
Switch # show ip statistics

IPv4 statistics:

  Rcvd:   9751 total in 1454882 bytes
          9606 local destination, 0 forwarding
          0 header error, 0 address error, 0 unknown protocol
          0 no route, 0 truncated, 145 discarded
  Sent:   8087 total in 2703484 bytes
          8087 generated, 0 forwarded
          0 no route, 0 discarded
  Frags: 0 reassemble (0 reassembled, 0 couldn't reassemble)
          0 fragment (0 fragmented, 0 couldn't fragment)
          0 fragment created
  Mcast: 913 received in 99661 bytes
          0 sent in 0 byte
  Bcast: 768 received, 0 sent

IP interface statistics:

  IPv4 Statistics on Interface VLAN: 1
  Rcvd:   9751 total in 1454882 bytes
          9606 local destination, 0 forwarding
          0 header error, 0 address error, 0 unknown protocol
          0 no route, 0 truncated, 145 discarded
  Sent:   8087 total in 2703484 bytes
          8087 generated, 0 forwarded
          0 discarded
  Frags: 0 reassemble (0 reassembled, 0 couldn't reassemble)
          0 fragment (0 fragmented, 0 couldn't fragment)
          0 fragment created
  Mcast: 913 received in 99661 bytes
          0 sent in 0 byte
  Bcast: 768 received, 0 sent
```

```
IPv4 ICMP statistics:


  Rcvd: 2618 Messages, 0 Error

  Sent: 2618 Messages, 0 Error


ICMP message statistics:


  IPv4 ICMP Message: Echo Reply

  Rcvd: 0 Packet

  Sent: 2618 Packets

  IPv4 ICMP Message: Echo

  Rcvd: 2618 Packets

  Sent: 0 Packet
```

4.20.43 show ip verify source

Command:

> **show ip verify source [interface (<port_type> [<port_type_list>])]**

show   Show running system information

ip   Internet Protocol

verify   verify command

source   verify source

interface   ip verify source interface config

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IP Source Guard** configuration.

Example:

To display the **IP Source Guard** configuration for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show ip verify source interface GigabitEthernet 1/1


Port                    Port Mode    Dynamic Entry Limit

----                    ---------    ------------------

GigabitEthernet 1/1         enabled             1
```

4.20.44 show ipmc profile

Command:

> **show ipmc profile [<profile_name>] [detail]**

show   Show running system information

ipmc   IPv4/IPv6 multicast configuration

profile   IPMC profile configuration

<ProfileName : word16>   Profile name

detail   Detail information of a profile

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IP Multicast Profile**.

Example:

To display the **IP Multicast Profile**.

> Switch # **show ipmc profile**
>
> IPMC Profile is now enabled to start filtering.
>
> Profile: 1 (In VER-INI Mode)
>
> Description: test

4.20.45 show ipmc range

Command:

> **show ipmc range [<entry_name>]**

show   Show running system information

ipmc   IPv4/IPv6 multicast configuration

range   A range of IPv4/IPv6 multicast addresses for the profile

<EntryName : word16>   Range entry name

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IP Multicast Range**.

Example:

To display the **IP Multicast Range**.

> Switch # **show ipmc range**
>
> Range Name   : 1
>
> Start Address: 224.24.24.24
>
> End Address   : 224.24.24.25

4.20.46 show ipv6 interface

Command:

> **show ipv6 interface [vlan <vlan_list> { brief | statistics }]**

show   Show running system information

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

vlan   VLAN of IPv6 interface

brief   Brief summary of IPv6 status and configuration

statistics   Traffic statistics

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IPv6 configuration**.

Example:

To display the **IPv6 configuration**.

> Switch # **show ipv6 interface**
>
> IPv6 Vlan1 interface is up.
>
>   Internet address is 2001::7766

```
        Internet address is fe80::201:c1ff:fe00:2000

        Static address is 2001::7766/64

        IP stack index (IFID) is 2

        Routing is enabled on this interface

        MTU is 1500 bytes


        IPv6 Statistics on Interface VLAN: 1

        Rcvd:   3 total in 168 bytes

                3 local destination, 0 forwarding

                0 header error, 0 address error, 0 unknown protocol

                0 no route, 0 truncated, 0 discarded

        Sent:   17 total in 1104 bytes

                17 generated, 0 forwarded

                0 discarded

        Frags: 0 reassemble (0 reassembled, 0 couldn't reassemble)

                0 fragment (0 fragmented, 0 couldn't fragment)

                0 fragment created

        Mcast: 3 received in 168 bytes

                17 sent in 1104 bytes

        Bcast: 0 received, 0 sent
```

4.20.47 show ipv6 mld snooping

Command:

> **show ipv6 mld snooping [vlan <vlan_list>] [group-database [interface (<port_type> [<port_type_list>])] [sfm-information]] [detail]**

show   Show running system information

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

mld   Multicast Listener Discovery

snooping   Snooping MLD

vlan   Search by VLAN

group-database   Multicast group database from MLD

interface   Search by port

sfm-information   Including source filter multicast information from MLD

detail   Detail running information/statistics of MLD snooping

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **MLD Snooping** information.

Example:

To display the **MLD Snooping** information (Detail).

> Switch # **show ipv6 mld snooping detail**
>
> MLD Snooping is disabled to stop snooping MLD control plane.
>
> Multicast streams destined to unregistered MLD groups will be flooding.

4.20.48 show ipv6 mld snooping mrouter

Command:

> **show ip igmp snooping mrouter [detail]**

show   Show running system information

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

mld   Multicast Listener Discovery

snooping   Snooping MLD

mrouter   Multicast router port status in MLD

detail   Detail running information/statistics of MLD snooping

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **MLD Router Port** information.

Example:

To display the **MLD Router Port** information.

> Switch # **show ipv6 mld snooping mrouter**
>
> MLD Snooping is enabled to start snooping MLD control plane.
>
> Switch-1 MLD Router Port Status
>
> Gi 1/1: Static and Dynamic Router Port

4.20.49 show ipv6 neighbor

Command:

> **show ipv6 neighbor [interface vlan <vlan_list>]**

show   Show running system information

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

neighbor   IPv6 neighbors

interface   Select an interface to configure

vlan   VLAN of IPv6 interface

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IPv6 neighbor** information.

Example:

To display the **IPv6 neighbor** information.

> Switch # **show ipv6 neighbor**
>
> 2001::7766 via VLAN1: 00-30-1F-33-1A-9d Permanent/REACHABLE
>
> fe80::201:c1ff:fe00:9900 via VLAN1: 00-30-1F-33-1A-9d Permanent/REACHABLE

4.20.50 show ipv6 route

Command:

> **show ipv6 route [interface vlan <vlan_list>]**

show   Show running system information

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

route   IPv6 routes

interface   Select an interface to configure

vlan   VLAN of IPv6 interface

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IPv6 Routing table**.

Example:

To display the **IPv6 Routing table**.

> Switch # **show ipv6 route**
>
> ::1/128 via ::1 <UP HOST>
>
> 2001::/64 via VLAN1 <UP HW_RT>
>
> 2001::7766/128 via 1:c100:2000:: <UP HOST>
>
> 2002::/64 via 2001::7788 <UP GATEWAY HW_RT>

4.20.51 show ipv6 statistics

Command:

> **show ipv6 statistics [system] [interface vlan <vlan_list>] [icmp] [icmp-msg <type>]**

show   Show running system information

ipv6   IPv6 configuration commands

statistics   Traffic statistics

icmp   IPv6 ICMP traffic

icmp-msg   IPv6 ICMP traffic for designated message type

<Type : 0~255>   ICMP message type ranges from 0 to 255

interface   Select an interface to configure

vlan   IPv6 interface traffic

system   IPv6 system traffic

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IPv6 statistics**.

Example:

To display the **IPv6 statistics**.

> Switch # **show ipv6 statistics**
>
> IPv6 statistics:

```
Rcvd:   24 total in 2064 bytes

        6 local destination, 0 forwarding

        0 header error, 0 address error, 0 unknown protocol

        0 no route, 0 truncated, 18 discarded

Sent:   34 total in 2208 bytes

        38 generated, 0 forwarded

        0 no route, 0 discarded

Frags: 0 reassemble (0 reassembled, 0 couldn't reassemble)

        0 fragment (0 fragmented, 0 couldn't fragment)

        0 fragment created

Mcast: 24 received in 2064 bytes

        34 sent in 2208 bytes

Bcast: 0 received, 0 sent


IP interface statistics:


IPv6 Statistics on Interface VLAN: 1

Rcvd:   12 total in 1032 bytes

        3 local destination, 0 forwarding

        0 header error, 0 address error, 0 unknown protocol

        0 no route, 0 truncated, 9 discarded

Sent:   17 total in 1104 bytes

        17 generated, 0 forwarded

        0 discarded

Frags: 0 reassemble (0 reassembled, 0 couldn't reassemble)

        0 fragment (0 fragmented, 0 couldn't fragment)

        0 fragment created

Mcast: 12 received in 1032 bytes

        17 sent in 1104 bytes

Bcast: 0 received, 0 sent


IPv6 ICMP statistics:


Rcvd: 3 Messages, 0 Error

Sent: 19 Messages, 0 Error


ICMP message statistics:


IPv6 ICMP Message: Multicast Listener Report

Rcvd: 0 Packet
```

Sent: 10 Packets

IPv6 ICMP Message: Router Solicitation (NDP)

Rcvd: 3 Packets

Sent: 6 Packets

IPv6 ICMP Message: Neighbor Solicitation (NDP)

Rcvd: 0 Packet

Sent: 3 Packets

4.20.52 show lacp

Command:

show lacp { internal | statistics | system-id | neighbour }

show   Show running system information

lacp   LACP configuration/status

internal   Internal LACP configuration

neighbour   Neighbour LACP status

statistics   Internal LACP statistics

system-id   LACP system id

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **LACP mode** information.

Example:

To display the **LACP mode** information.

Switch # **show lacp internal**					
Port	Mode	Key	Role	Timeout	Priority
--------------------	--------	----	------	-------	--------
Gi 1/1	Enabled	Auto	Active	Fast	32768
Gi 1/2	Enabled	Auto	Active	Fast	32768
Gi 1/3	Disabled	Auto	Active	Fast	32768

4.20.53 show line

Command:

show   Show running system information

line   TTY line information

alive   Display information about alive lines

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **VTY** information.

Example:

To display the **VTY** information.

> Switch # **show line alive**
>
> Line is con 0.
>
>   * You are at this line now.
>
>   Alive from Console.
>
>   Default privileged level is 2.
>
>   Command line editing is enabled
>
>   Display EXEC banner is enabled.
>
>   Display Day banner is enabled.
>
>   Terminal width is 80.
>
>   length is 24.
>
>   history size is 32.
>
>   exec-timeout is 10 min 0 second.
>
>   Current session privilege is 15.
>
>   Elapsed time is 0 day 0 hour 17 min 20 sec.
>
>   Idle time is 0 day 0 hour 0 min 0 sec.

4.20.54 show lldp med media-vlan-policy

Command:

> **show lldp med media-vlan-policy [<0~31>]**

show   Show running system information

lldp   Display LLDP neighbors information

med   Display LLDP-MED neighbors information

media-vlan-policy   Display media vlan policies

<0~31>   List of policies

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **LLDP-MED policy** information.

Example:

To display the **LLDP-MED policy** information.

Switch # **show lldp med media-vlan-policy**					
Policy Id	Application Type	Tag	Vlan ID	L2 Priority	DSCP
0	Voice	Tagged	1	0	0

4.20.55 show lldp med remote-device

Command:

> **show lldp med remote-device [interface (<port_type> [<port_list>])]**

show   Show running system information

lldp   Display LLDP neighbors information

med   Display LLDP-MED neighbors information

remote-device   Display remote device LLDP-MED neighbors information

interface   Interface to display

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **LLDP-MED entries** information.

Example:

To display the **LLDP-MED entries** information.

Switch # **show lldp med remote-device**
No LLDP-MED entries found

4.20.56 show lldp neighbors

Command:

> **show lldp neighbors [interface (<port_type> [<port_type_list>])]**

show   Show running system information

lldp   Display LLDP neighbors information

neighbors   Display LLDP neighbors information

interface   Interface to display

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **LLDP neighbors** information.

Example:

To display the **LLDP neighbors** information.

> Switch # **show lldp neighbors**
>
> No LLDP entries found

4.20.57 show lldp statistics

Command:

> **show lldp statistics [interface (<port_type> [<port_type_list>])]**

show   Show running system information

lldp   Display LLDP neighbors information

statistics   Display LLDP statistics information

interface   Interface to display

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **LLDP statistics** information.

Example:

To display the **LLDP statistics** information for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show lldp statistics interface GigabitEthernet 1/1
                          Rx        Tx        Rx
Interface               Frames    Frames    Errors
---------               ------    ------    ------
GigabitEthernet 1/1        0        3030      0


Rx          Rx TLV    Rx TLV    Rx TLV
Discards    Errors    Unknown   Organiz.  Aged
--------    ------    -------   --------  ----
   0          0          0         0         0
```

4.20.58 show logging

Command:

```
show logging {<log_id> | error | info | warning } [ switch <switch_list> ]
```

show   Show running system information

logging   Syslog

<logging_id: 1-4294967295>   Logging ID

switch   Switch

<switch_list>   Switch ID list in 1

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Syslog** information.

Example:

To display the **Syslog** information with Log ID 235861.

```
Switch # show logging 235861
Switch : 1
ID      : 235861
Level   : Warning
Time    : 1970-01-01T13:33:57+00:00
Message:
```

Loop Detected: Port 5 shut down

4.20.59 show loop-protect

Command:

> **show loop-protect [interface (<port_type> [<port_list>])]**

show   Show running system information

loop-protect   Loop protection configuration

interface   Interface status and configuration

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Loop protection** information.

Example:

To display the **Loop protection** information for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

> Switch # **show loop-protect interface GigabitEthernet 1/1**
>
> Loop Protection Configuration
>
> =====================================
>
> Loop Protection   : Enable
>
> Transmission Time : 2 sec
>
> Shutdown Time   : 2 sec
>
> GigabitEthernet 1/1
>
> ------------------------------
>
>   Loop protect mode is enabled.
>
>   Actions are both of shutdown and log.
>
>   Transmit mode is enabled.
>
>   No loop.
>
>   The number of loops is 12390.
>
>   Time of last loop is at 1970-01-01T14:58:28+00:00
>
>   Status is down.

4.20.60 show mac address-table

Command:

> **show mac address-table [conf | static | aging-time | { { learning | count } [interface (<port_type> [<port_type_list>])] } | { address <mac_addr> [vlan <vlan_id>] } | vlan <vlan_id_1> | interface (<port_type> [<port_type_list>])]**

show   Show running system information

mac   MAC Address Table information

address-table   MAC Address Table

address   MAC address lookup

aging-time   Aging time

conf   User added static MAC addresses

count   Total number of MAC addresses

interface   Select an interface to configure

learning   Learn/disable/secure state

static   All static MAC addresses

vlan   Addresses in this VLAN

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **MAC address table**.

Example:

To display the **MAC address table** for **VLAN 1**.

> Switch # **show mac address-table vlan 1**
>
> Type   VID   MAC Address   Ports
>
> Static   1   33:33:00:00:00:01   GigabitEthernet 1/1-25 10GigabitEthernet 1/1-4 CPU
>
> Static   1   33:33:00:00:00:02   GigabitEthernet 1/1-25 10GigabitEthernet 1/1-4 CPU
>
> Static   1   33:33:ff:00:99:00   GigabitEthernet 1/1-25 10GigabitEthernet 1/1-4 CPU
>
> Dynamic 1   d4:3d:7e:fd:e3:ac   GigabitEthernet 1/21
>
> Static   1   ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff   GigabitEthernet 1/1-25 10GigabitEthernet 1/1-4 CPU

4.20.61 show mvr

Command:

> **show mvr [vlan <vlan_list> | name <mvr_name>] [group-database [interface (<port_type> [<port_type_list>])] [sfm-information]] [detail]**

show Show running system information

mvr Multicast VLAN Registration configuration

name Search by MVR name

vlan Search by VLAN

group-database Multicast group database from MVR

interface Search by port

sfm-information Including source filter multicast information from MVR

detail Detail information/statistics of MVR group database

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **MVR** information.

Example:

To display the **MVR** information.

Switch # **show mvr**

MVR is now enabled to start group registration.

Switch-1 MVR-IGMP Interface Status

IGMP MVR VLAN 1 (Name is 1) interface is enabled.
Querier status is IDLE
RX IGMP Query:0 V1Join:0 V2Join:0 V3Join:0 V2Leave:0
TX IGMP Query:0 / (Source) Specific Query:0
Interface Channel Profile: <No Associated Profile>

Switch-1 MVR-MLD Interface Status

MLD MVR VLAN 1 (Name is 1) interface is enabled.
Querier status is IDLE
RX MLD Query:0 V1Report:0 V2Report:0 V1Done:0
TX MLD Query:0 / (Source) Specific Query:0
Interface Channel Profile: <No Associated Profile>

4.20.62 show network-clock

Command:

show network-clock

show　　Show running system information

network-clock　　Show selector state

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SyncE** information.

Example:

To display the **SyncE** information.

Switch # **show network-clock**
Selector State is: Free Run
Alarm State is:
Clk:　　　1　　　　2
LOCS:　　FALSE　　FALSE
SSM:　　FALSE　　FALSE
WTR:　　FALSE　　FALSE
LOL:　　FALSE
DHOLD:　TRUE
SSM State is:
Interface　　　　　　Tx SSM　　　Rx SSM Mode
GigabitEthernet 1/1　　　QL_NONE　　　QL_LINK Master

4.20.63 show ntp status

Command:

show ntp status

show　　Show running system information

ntp   Configure NTP

status   status

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **NTP Server** information.

Example:

To display the **NTP Server** information.

```
Switch # show ntp status
NTP Mode : enabled
Idx     Server IP host address (a.b.c.d) or a host name string
---     -------------------------------------------------------
1        192.168.0.44
2
3
4
5
```

4.20.64 show platform phy

Command:

```
show platform phy [ interface ( <port_type> [ <port_type_list> ] ) ]
```

show   Show running system information

platform   Platform specific information

phy   PHYs' information

interface   Search by port

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **PHY** information.

Example:

To display the **PHY** information for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show platform phy interface GigabitEthernet 1/1

Port    API Inst    WAN/LAN/1G    Mode       Duplex    Speed    Link

----    ---------   ---------     ----       ------    -----    ----

1       Default     1G            ANEG       -         -        No
```

4.20.65 show platform phy failover

Command:

```
show platform phy failover
```

show   Show running system information

platform   Platform specific information

phy   PHYs' information

failover   Failover status

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **PHY** failover status.

Example:

To display the **PHY** failover status.

```
Switch # show platform phy failover

Port         Active      Channel    Broadcast   After reset

----         ------      -------     ---------   ------------
```

4.20.66 show platform phy id

Command:

```
show platform phy id [ interface ( <port_type> [ <port_type_list> ] ) ]
```

show   Show running system information

platform   Platform specific information

phy   PHYs' information

id   id

interface   Search by port

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **PHY** ID.

Example:

To display the **PHY** ID for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show platform phy id interface GigabitEthernet 1/1

Port    Channel    API Base    Phy Id    Phy Rev.

----    -------    --------    -------    ------

1       0          0 (1g)      8634       0
```

4.20.67 show platform phy status

Command:

```
show platform phy status [ interface ( <port_type> [ <v_port_type_list> ] ) ]
```

show   Show running system information

platform   Platform specific information

phy   PHYs' information

status   status

interface   Search by port

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **PHY** status.

Example:

To display the **PHY** status.

```
Switch # show platform phy status interface GigabitEthernet 1/1

Port    Issues seen during 1G PHY warmstart    Issues during 10G PHY WS

----          ----------------------------------          ------------------------
```

1	No	No

4.20.68 show port-security port

Command:

> **show port-security port [interface (<port_type> [<port_type_list>])]**

show   Show running system information

port-security   port-security

port   Show MAC Addresses learned by Port Security

interface   Search by port

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **MAC Addresses** of **Port Security**.

Example:

To display the **MAC Addresses** of **Port Security**.

> Switch # **show port-security port interface GigabitEthernet 1/1**
>
> GigabitEthernet 1/1
>
> -------------------
>
> MAC Address   VID   State   Added   Age/Hold Time
>
> ----------------   ----   --------   -----------------------   ------------
>
> <none>

4.20.69 show port-security switch

Command:

> **show port-security switch [interface (<port_type> [<port_type_list>])]**

show   Show running system information

port-security   port-security

switch   Show Port Security status

interface   Search by port

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the status of **Port Security**.

Example:

To display the status of **Port Security**.

```
Switch # show port-security switch interface GigabitEthernet 1/1
Users:
L = Limit Control
8 = 802.1X
D = DHCP Snooping
V = Voice VLAN
Interface              Users   State          MAC Cnt
----------------------  -----   ------------    -------
GigabitEthernet 1/1    ----     No users           0
```

4.20.70 show privilege

Command:

```
show privilege
```

show   Show running system information

privilege   Display command privilege

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Privilege** information.

Example:

To display the **Privilege** information.

```
Switch # show privilege
```

4.20.71 show pvlan

Command:

> **show pvlan [<pvlan_list>]**   -372-

show   Show running system information

pvlan   PVLAN configuration

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the Private VLAN membership configuration.

Example:

To display the Private VLAN membership configuration for all VLANs.

> Switch # **show pvlan**
>
> PVLAN ID   Ports
>
> --------   --
>
> 1   GigabitEthernet 1/1, GigabitEthernet 1/2, GigabitEthernet 1/3,

4.20.72 show pvlan isolation

Command:

> **show pvlan isolation [interface (<port_type> [<port_list>])]**

show   Show running system information

pvlan   PVLAN configuration

isolation   show isolation configuration

interface   Search by port

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the port isolation configuration.

Example:

To display the port isolation configuration.

```
Switch # show pvlan isolation
Port                            Isolation
-------------------------------   ---------
GigabitEthernet 1/1             Disabled
GigabitEthernet 1/2             Disabled
GigabitEthernet 1/3             Disabled
```

4.20.73 show qos

Command:

```
show qos [ { interface [ ( <port_type> [ <port> ] ) ] } | wred | { maps [ dscp-cos ]
[ dscp-ingress-translation ] [ dscp-classify ] [ cos-dscp ] [ dscp-egress-translation ] }
| { qce [ <qce> ] } ]
```

show   Show running system information

qos   Quality of Service

interface   Interface

maps   Global QoS Maps/Tables

cos-dscp   Map for cos to dscp

dscp-classify   Map for dscp classify enable

dscp-cos   Map for dscp to cos

dscp-egress-translation   Map for dscp egress translation

dscp-ingress-translation   Map for dscp ingress translation

qce   QoS Control Entry

<qce>   QCE ID

wred   Weighted Random Early Discard

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **QoS** configuration.

Example:

To display the **QoS** configuration for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**.

```
Switch # show qos interface GigabitEthernet 1/1
interface GigabitEthernet 1/1
```

```
qos cos 0
qos pcp 0
qos dpl 0
qos dei 0
qos trust tag disabled
qos map tag-cos pcp 0 dei 0 cos 1 dpl 0
qos map tag-cos pcp 0 dei 1 cos 1 dpl 1
qos map tag-cos pcp 1 dei 0 cos 0 dpl 0
qos map tag-cos pcp 1 dei 1 cos 0 dpl 1
qos map tag-cos pcp 2 dei 0 cos 2 dpl 0
qos map tag-cos pcp 2 dei 1 cos 2 dpl 1
qos map tag-cos pcp 3 dei 0 cos 3 dpl 0
qos map tag-cos pcp 3 dei 1 cos 3 dpl 1
qos map tag-cos pcp 4 dei 0 cos 4 dpl 0
qos map tag-cos pcp 4 dei 1 cos 4 dpl 1
qos map tag-cos pcp 5 dei 0 cos 5 dpl 0
qos map tag-cos pcp 5 dei 1 cos 5 dpl 1
qos map tag-cos pcp 6 dei 0 cos 6 dpl 0
qos map tag-cos pcp 6 dei 1 cos 6 dpl 1
qos map tag-cos pcp 7 dei 0 cos 7 dpl 0
qos map tag-cos pcp 7 dei 1 cos 7 dpl 1
qos trust dscp disabled
qos policer mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos queue-policer queue 0 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos queue-policer queue 1 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos queue-policer queue 2 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos queue-policer queue 3 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos queue-policer queue 4 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos queue-policer queue 5 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos queue-policer queue 6 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos queue-policer queue 7 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos shaper mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
qos queue-shaper queue 0 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps, excess: disabled
qos queue-shaper queue 1 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps, excess: disabled
qos queue-shaper queue 2 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps, excess: disabled
qos queue-shaper queue 3 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps, excess: disabled
qos queue-shaper queue 4 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps, excess: disabled
qos queue-shaper queue 5 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps, excess: disabled
qos queue-shaper queue 6 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps, excess: disabled
qos queue-shaper queue 7 mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps, excess: disabled
qos wrr mode: disabled, weight: q0:17 q1:17 q2:17 q3:17 q4:17 q5:17
```

```
        qos tag-remark classified

        qos map cos-tag cos 0 dpl 0 pcp 1 dei 0

        qos map cos-tag cos 0 dpl 1 pcp 1 dei 1

        qos map cos-tag cos 1 dpl 0 pcp 0 dei 0

        qos map cos-tag cos 1 dpl 1 pcp 0 dei 1

        qos map cos-tag cos 2 dpl 0 pcp 2 dei 0

        qos map cos-tag cos 2 dpl 1 pcp 2 dei 1

        qos map cos-tag cos 3 dpl 0 pcp 3 dei 0

        qos map cos-tag cos 3 dpl 1 pcp 3 dei 1

        qos map cos-tag cos 4 dpl 0 pcp 4 dei 0

        qos map cos-tag cos 4 dpl 1 pcp 4 dei 1

        qos map cos-tag cos 5 dpl 0 pcp 5 dei 0

        qos map cos-tag cos 5 dpl 1 pcp 5 dei 1

        qos map cos-tag cos 6 dpl 0 pcp 6 dei 0

        qos map cos-tag cos 6 dpl 1 pcp 6 dei 1

        qos map cos-tag cos 7 dpl 0 pcp 7 dei 0

        qos map cos-tag cos 7 dpl 1 pcp 7 dei 1

        qos dscp-translate disabled

        qos dscp-classify disabled

        qos dscp-remark disabled

        qos storm unicast mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps

        qos storm broadcast mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps

        qos storm unknown mode: disabled, rate: 500 kbps
```

4.20.74 show radius-server

Command:

```
        show radius-server [ statistics ]
```

show   Show running system information

radius-server   RADIUS configuration

statistics   RADIUS statistics

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **RADIUS Server** configuration.

Example:

To display the **RADIUS Server** configuration.

```
Switch # show radius-server
Global RADIUS Server Timeout        : 5 seconds
Global RADIUS Server Retransmit     : 3 times
Global RADIUS Server Deadtime       : 0 minutes
Global RADIUS Server Key            :
Global RADIUS Server Attribute 4    :
Global RADIUS Server Attribute 95   :
Global RADIUS Server Attribute 32   :
No hosts configured!
```

4.20.75 show rmon alarm

Command:

> **show rmon alarm [<id_list>]**

show   Show running system information

rmon   RMON statistics

alarm   Display the RMON alarm table

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **RMON Alarm** configuration.

Example:

To display the **RMON Alarm ID 1** configuration.

```
Switch # show rmon alarm 1

Alarm ID :      1
----------------
        Interval            : 30
        Variable            : .1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.20.1
        SampleType          : deltaValue
        Value               : 0
```

```
Startup            : risingOrFallingAlarm

RisingThrld        : 2

FallingThrld       : 1

RisingEventIndex   : 2

FallingEventIndex : 1
```

4.20.76 show rmon event

Command:

```
show rmon event [ <id_list> ]
```

show   Show running system information

rmon   RMON statistics

event   Display the RMON event table

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **RMON Event** configuration.

Example:

To display the **RMON Event ID 1** configuration.

```
Switch # show rmon event 1


Event ID :      1
----------------
        Description      : 2

        Type             : none

        Community        : public

        LastSent         : Never
```

4.20.77 show rmon history

Command:

```
show rmon history [ <id_list> ]
```

show   Show running system information

rmon   RMON statistics

history   Display the RMON history table

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **RMON History** configuration.

Example:

To display the **RMON History ID 1** configuration.

```
Switch # show rmon history 1


History ID :      1

------------------
      Data Source           : .1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1.5
      Data Bucket Request : 50
      Data Bucket Granted : 50
      Data Interval         : 1800
```

4.20.78 show rmon statistics

Command:

> **show rmon statistics [<id_list>]**

show   Show running system information

rmon   RMON statistics

statistics Display the RMON statistics table

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **RMON Statistics** configuration.

Example:

To display the **RMON Statistics ID 1** configuration.

```
       Switch # show rmon statistics 1


      Statistics ID :       1
      --------------------
           Data Source : .1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1.5
           etherStatsDropEvents            : 3
           etherStatsOctets                : 10221727
           etherStatsPkts                  : 127086
           etherStatsBroadcastPkts         : 45280
           etherStatsMulticastPkts         : 70008
           etherStatsCRCAlignErrors        : 0
           etherStatsUndersizePkts         : 0
           etherStatsOversizePkts          : 0
           etherStatsFragments             : 0
           etherStatsJabbers               : 0
           etherStatsCollisions            : 0
           etherStatsPkts64Octets          : 26017
           etherStatsPkts65to127Octets     : 101063
           etherStatsPkts128to255Octets    : 5
           etherStatsPkts256to511Octets    : 1
           etherStatsPkts512to1023Octets   : 0
           etherStatsPkts1024to1518Octets: 0
```

4.20.79 show running-config

Command:

```
       show  running-config [ all-defaults  ] [feature <feature_name> [ all-defaults  ]]
       [interface vlan <list> [ all-defaults ] ]   [line { console | vty } <list> [ all-defaults ]]
       [vlan <list> [ all-defaults ]]
```

show   Show running system information

running-config   Show running system information

all-defaults   Include most/all default values

feature   Show configuration for specific feature

<feature_name>   Valid words are 'GVRP' 'access' 'access-list' 'aggregation'   'arp-inspection' 'auth' 'clock'

                  'dhcp' 'dhcp-snooping''dhcp_server' 'dns' 'dot1x' 'eps' 'erps' 'evc' 'green-ethernet' 'http' 'icli'

'ip-igmp-snooping' 'ip-igmp-snooping-port' 'ip-igmp-snooping-vlan' 'ipmc-profile' 'ipmc-profile-range'

'ipv4' 'ipv6' 'ipv6-mld-snooping' 'ipv6-mld-snooping-port'   'ipv6-mld-snooping-vlan' 'lacp'

'link-oam' 'lldp' 'logging' 'loop-protect' 'mac' 'mep' 'monitor' 'mstp' 'mvr' 'mvr-port' 'network-clock' 'ntp'

'phy' 'poe' 'port' 'port-security' 'ptp' 'pvlan' 'qos' 'rmon' 'snmp' 'source-guard' 'ssh' 'upnp' 'user' 'vlan'

'voice-vlan' 'web-privilege-group-level'

all-defaults   Include most/all default values

interface   Show specific interface(s)

vlan   VLAN

line   Show line settings

console   Console

vty   VTY

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **running-config**.

Example 1:

To display the **running-config**.

```
Switch # show running-config
Building configuration...
username admin privilege 15 password none
loop-protect
loop-protect transmit-time 2
loop-protect shutdown-time 2
!
vlan 1
!
!
!
```

Example 2:

To display the **running-config** with filtered **MVR** function

```
Switch # show running-config feature mvr
Building configuration...
!
vlan 1
!
```

```
!
!
mvr
mvr vlan 1 name 1
```

4.20.80 show snmp

Command:

show snmp

show   Show running system information

snmp   Display SNMP configurations

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SNMP** information.

Example:

To display the **SNMP** information

```
Switch # show snmp


SNMP Configuration

SNMP Mode                    : enabled

SNMP Version                 : 2c

Read Community               : public

Write Community              : private

Trap Mode                    : disabled

Trap Version                 : 1


SNMPv3 Communities Table:

Community    : public

Source IP    : 0.0.0.0

Source Mask : 0.0.0.0


Community    : private

Source IP    : 0.0.0.0

Source Mask : 0.0.0.0
```

SNMPv3 Users Table:
User Name   : default_user
Engine ID   : 800007e5017f000001
Security Level   : NoAuth, NoPriv
Authentication Protocol : None
Privacy Protocol   : None

SNMPv3 Groups Table;
Security Model : v1
Security Name   : public
Group Name   : default_ro_group

Security Model : v1
Security Name   : private
Group Name   : default_rw_group

Security Model : v2c
Security Name   : public
Group Name   : default_ro_group

Security Model : v2c
Security Name   : private
Group Name   : default_rw_group

Security Model : v3
Security Name   : default_user
Group Name   : default_rw_group

SNMPv3 Accesses Table:
Group Name   : default_ro_group
Security Model   : any
Security Level   : NoAuth, NoPriv
Read View Name   : default_view
Write View Name   : <no writeview specified>

Group Name   : default_rw_group
Security Model   : any

```
    Security Level    : NoAuth, NoPriv

    Read View Name    : default_view

    Write View Name   : default_view


                                          -383-



    SNMPv3 Views Table:

    View Name    : default_view

    OID Subtree : .1

    View Type    : included
```

4.20.81 show snmp access

Command:

```
    show snmp access [ <group_name> { v1 | v2c | v3 | any } { auth | noauth | priv } ]
```

show   Show running system information

snmp   Display SNMP configurations

access   access configuration

<GroupName : word32>   group name

any   any security model

v1   v1 security model

v2c   v2c security model

v3   v3 security model

auth   authNoPriv Security Level

noauth   noAuthNoPriv Security Level

priv   authPriv Security Level

Default:

    N/A

Usage Guide:

    To display the **SNMP Access** information.

Example:

    To display the **SNMP Access** information

```
    Switch # show snmp access
```

```
    Group Name        : default_ro_group

    Security Model    : any

    Security Level    : NoAuth, NoPriv

    Read View Name    : default_view

    Write View Name   : <no writeview specified>


    Group Name        : default_rw_group

    Security Model    : any

    Security Level    : NoAuth, NoPriv

    Read View Name    : default_view

    Write View Name   : default_view
```

4.20.82 show snmp community v3

Command:

> **show snmp community v3 [<community>]**

show   Show running system information

snmp   Display SNMP configurations

community   Community

v3   SNMPv3

<Community : word127>   Specify community name

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SNMPv3 Community** information.

Example:

To display the **SNMPv3 Community** information

```
Switch # show snmp community v3

Community    : public

Source IP    : 0.0.0.0

Source Mask : 0.0.0.0


Community    : private

Source IP    : 0.0.0.0

Source Mask : 0.0.0.0
```

4.20.83 show snmp host

Command:

> show snmp host [<conf_name>] [system] [switch] [interface] [aaa]

show   Show running system information

snmp   Display SNMP configurations

host   Set SNMP host's configurations

<ConfName : word32>   Name of the host configuration

aaa   AAA event group

interface   Interface event group

switch   Switch event group

system   System event group

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SNMP Host** information.

Example:

To display the **SNMP Host** information

> Switch # **show snmp host**
>
> Trap Global Mode: Disabled

4.20.84 show snmp mib context

Command:

> show snmp mib context

show   Show running system information

snmp   Display SNMP configurations

mib   MIB(Management Information Base)

context   MIB context

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SNMP MIB contexts**.

Example:

To display the **SNMP MIB contexts.**

```
Switch # show snmp mib context
BRIDGE-MIB :
    - dot1dBase (.1.3.6.1.2.1.17.1)
    - dot1dTp (.1.3.6.1.2.1.17.4)
Dot3-OAM-MIB :
    - dot3OamMIB (.1.3.6.1.2.1.158)
ENTITY-MIB :
    - entityMIBObjects (.1.3.6.1.2.1.47.1)
EtherLike-MIB :
    - transmission (.1.3.6.1.2.1.10)
IEEE8021-MSTP-MIB :
    - ieee8021MstpMib (.1.3.111.2.802.1.1.6)
IEEE8021-PAE-MIB :
    - ieee8021paeMIB (.1.0.8802.1.1.1.1)
IEEE8023-LAG-MIB :
    - lagMIBObjects (.1.2.840.10006.300.43.1)
IF-MIB :
    - ifMIB (.1.3.6.1.2.1.31)
IP-FORWARD-MIB :
    - ipForward (.1.3.6.1.2.1.4.24)
IP-MIB :
    - ipv4InterfaceTable (.1.3.6.1.2.1.4.28)
    - ipv6InterfaceTable (.1.3.6.1.2.1.4.30)
    - ipTrafficStats (.1.3.6.1.2.1.4.31)
    - ipAddressTable (.1.3.6.1.2.1.4.34)
    - ipNetToPhysicalTable (.1.3.6.1.2.1.4.35)
    - ipv6ScopeZoneIndexTable (.1.3.6.1.2.1.4.36)
    - ipDefaultRouterTable (.1.3.6.1.2.1.4.37)
    - icmpStatsTable (.1.3.6.1.2.1.5.29)
    - icmpMsgStatsTable (.1.3.6.1.2.1.5.30)
LLDP-EXT-MED-MIB :
    - lldpXMedMIB (.1.0.8802.1.1.2.1.5.4795.1)
LLDP-MIB :
    - lldpObjects (.1.0.8802.1.1.2.1)
MAU-MIB :
```

- snmpDot3MauMgt (.1.3.6.1.2.1.26)

MGMD-MIB :

- mgmdMIBObjects (.1.3.6.1.2.1.185.1)

P-BRIDGE-MIB :

- pBridgeMIB (.1.3.6.1.2.1.17.6)

POWER-ETHERNET-MIB :

- powerEthernetMIB (.1.3.6.1.2.1.105)

Q-BRIDGE-MIB :

- qBridgeMIB (.1.3.6.1.2.1.17.7)

RADIUS-ACC-CLIENT-MIB :

- radiusAccClientMIBObjects (.1.3.6.1.2.1.67.2.2.1)

RADIUS-AUTH-CLIENT-MIB :

- radiusAuthClientMIBObjects (.1.3.6.1.2.1.67.1.2.1)

RFC1213-MIB :

- system (.1.3.6.1.2.1.1)

- interfaces (.1.3.6.1.2.1.2)

- ip (.1.3.6.1.2.1.4)

- snmp (.1.3.6.1.2.1.5)

- tcp (.1.3.6.1.2.1.6)

- udp (.1.3.6.1.2.1.7)

RMON-MIB :

- statistics (.1.3.6.1.2.1.16.1)

- history (.1.3.6.1.2.1.16.2)

- alarm (.1.3.6.1.2.1.16.3)

- event (.1.3.6.1.2.1.16.9)

SMON-MIB :

- switchRMON (.1.3.6.1.2.1.16.22)

SNMP-FRAMEWORK-MIB :

- snmpEngine (.1.3.6.1.6.3.10.2.1)

SNMP-MPD-MIB :

- dot1dTpHCPortTable (.1.3.6.1.2.1.17.4.5)

- snmpMPDStats (.1.3.6.1.6.3.11.2.1)

SNMP-USER-BASED-SM-MIB :

- usmStats (.1.3.6.1.6.3.15.1.1)

- usmUserTable (.1.3.6.1.6.3.15.1.2)

SNMP-VIEW-BASED-ACM-MIB :

- vacmContextTable (.1.3.6.1.6.3.16.1.1)

- vacmSecurityToGroupTable (.1.3.6.1.6.3.16.1.2)

- vacmAccessTable (.1.3.6.1.6.3.16.1.4)

- vacmMIBViews (.1.3.6.1.6.3.16.1.5)

4.20.85 show snmp mib ifmib ifIndex

Command:

> **show snmp mib ifmib ifIndex**

show   Show running system information

snmp   Display SNMP configurations

mib   MIB(Management Information Base)

ifmib   IF-MIB

ifIndex   The IfIndex that is defined in IF-MIB

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SNMP MIB ifIndex contexts**.

Example:

To display the **SNMP MIB ifIndex contexts.**

```
Switch # show snmp mib ifmib ifIndex
ifIndex     ifDescr                              Interface
----------  ------------------------------------  ---------
        1   Switch   1 - Port   1                GigabitEthernet 1/1
        2   Switch   1 - Port   2                GigabitEthernet 1/2
        3   Switch   1 - Port   3                GigabitEthernet 1/3
        4   Switch   1 - Port   4                GigabitEthernet 1/4
        5   Switch   1 - Port   5                GigabitEthernet 1/5
        6   Switch   1 - Port   6                GigabitEthernet 1/6
        7   Switch   1 - Port   7                GigabitEthernet 1/7
        8   Switch   1 - Port   8                GigabitEthernet 1/8
        9   Switch   1 - Port   9                GigabitEthernet 1/9
       10   Switch   1 - Port 10                GigabitEthernet 1/10
       11   Switch   1 - Port 11                GigabitEthernet 1/11
       12   Switch   1 - Port 12                GigabitEthernet 1/12
       13   Switch   1 - Port 13                GigabitEthernet 1/13
       14   Switch   1 - Port 14                GigabitEthernet 1/14
       15   Switch   1 - Port 15                GigabitEthernet 1/15
       16   Switch   1 - Port 16                GigabitEthernet 1/16
       17   Switch   1 - Port 17                GigabitEthernet 1/17
       18   Switch   1 - Port 18                GigabitEthernet 1/18
```

19	Switch	1 - Port 19	GigabitEthernet 1/19
20	Switch	1 - Port 20	GigabitEthernet 1/20
21	Switch	1 - Port 21	GigabitEthernet 1/21
22	Switch	1 - Port 22	GigabitEthernet 1/22
23	Switch	1 - Port 23	GigabitEthernet 1/23
24	Switch	1 - Port 24	GigabitEthernet 1/24
25	Switch	1 - Port 25	10GigabitEthernet 1/1
26	Switch	1 - Port 26	10GigabitEthernet 1/2
27	Switch	1 - Port 27	10GigabitEthernet 1/3
28	Switch	1 - Port 28	10GigabitEthernet 1/4
29	Switch	1 - Port 29	GigabitEthernet 1/25
50001	VLAN	1	vlan 1
60001	IP Interface 1		vlan 1

4.20.86 show snmp security-to-group

Command:

> show snmp security-to-group [{ v1 | v2c | v3 } <security_name>]

show   Show running system information

snmp   Display SNMP configurations

security-to-group   security-to-group configuration

v1   v1 security model

v2c   v2c security model

v3   v3 security model

<SecurityName : word32>   security group name

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SNMP Group** information.

Example:

To display the **SNMP Group** information**.**

> Switch # **show snmp security-to-group**
>
> Security Model : v1
>
> Security Name   : public

```
        Group Name       : default_ro_group


    Security Model : v1

    Security Name    : private

        Group Name       : default_rw_group


    Security Model : v2c

    Security Name    : public

        Group Name       : default_ro_group


    Security Model : v2c

    Security Name    : private

        Group Name       : default_rw_group


    Security Model : v3

    Security Name    : default_user

        Group Name       : default_rw_group
```

4.20.87 show snmp user

Command:

> **show snmp user [<username> <engineID>]**

show   Show running system information

snmp   Display SNMP configurations

user   User

<Username : word32>   Security user name

<Engiedid : word10-32>   Security Engine ID

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SNMP User** information.

Example:

To display the **SNMP User** information**.**

```
Switch # show snmp user
User Name              : default_user
Engine ID              : 800007e5017f000001
Security Level         : NoAuth, NoPriv
Authentication Protocol : None
Privacy Protocol       : None
```

4.20.88 show snmp view

Command:

```
show snmp view [ <view_name> <oid_subtree> ]
```

show   Show running system information

snmp   Display SNMP configurations

view   MIB view configuration

<ViewName : word32>   MIB view name

<OidSubtree : word255>   MIB view OID

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **SNMP viewer** information.

Example:

To display the **SNMP viewer** information**.**

```
Switch # show snmp view
View Name    : default_view
OID Subtree : .1
View Type    : included
```

4.20.89 show spanning-tree

Command:

```
show  spanning-tree  [  summary  |  active  |  {  interface  (  <port_type>
[ <port_type_list> ] ) } | { detailed [ interface ( <port_type> [ <port_type_list> ] ) ] } |
```

```
{ mst [ configuration | { <instance> [ interface ( <port_type>
[ <port_type_list> ] ) ] } ] } ]
```

show   Show running system information

spanning-tree   STP Bridge

active   STP active interfaces

detailed   STP statistics

interface   Choose port

summary   STP summary

mst   Configuration

configuration   STP bridge instance no (0-7, CIST=0, MST1=1...)

<Instance : 0-7>   Choose port

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **STP** information.

Example:

To display the **STP** information**.**

```
Switch # show spanning-tree
CIST Bridge STP Status
Bridge ID      : 32768.00-30-4F-00-99-00
Root ID        : 32768. 00-30-4F-00-99-00
Root Port      : -
Root PathCost: 0
Regional Root: 32768. 00-30-4F-00-99-00
Int. PathCost: 0
Max Hops      : 20
TC Flag       : Steady
TC Count      : 0
TC Last       : -
Port        Port Role        State        Pri  PathCost  Edge  P2P  Uptime
---------   --------------   ----------   ---  --------  ----  ---  ------------
```

4.20.90 show switchport forbidden

Command:

```
        show switchport forbidden [ { vlan <vid> } | { name <name> } ]
```

show   Show running system information

switchport   Display switching mode characteristics

forbidden   Lookup VLAN Forbidden port entry

name   name - Show forbidden access for specific VLAN name

vlan   vid - Show forbidden access for specific VLAN id

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **VLAN Forbidden** port entry.

Example:

To display the **VLAN Forbidden** port entry**.**

```
Switch # show switchport forbidden

VID    Interfaces

----   ----------

2      1
```

4.20.91 show tacacs-server

Command:

```
        show tacacs-server
```

show   Show running system information

tacacs-server   TACACS+ configuration

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **TACACS+ Server** configuration.

Example:

To display the **TACACS+ Server** configuration**.**

```
Switch # show tacacs-server

Global TACACS+ Server Timeout            : 5 seconds
```

Global TACACS+ Server Deadtime	: 0 minutes
Global TACACS+ Server Key	:
No hosts configured!	

4.20.92 show terminal

Command:

show terminal

show   Show running system information

terminal   Display terminal configuration parameters

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the your login information.

Example:

To display the your login information**.**

Switch # **show terminal**

Line is con 0.

    * You are at this line now.

    Alive from Console.

    Default privileged level is 2.

    Command line editing is enabled

    Display EXEC banner is enabled.

    Display Day banner is enabled.

    Terminal width is 80.

        length is 24.

        history size is 32.

        exec-timeout is 10 min 0 second.

    Current session privilege is 15.

    Elapsed time is 0 day 1 hour 12 min 15 sec.

    Idle time is 0 day 0 hour 0 min 0 sec.

4.20.93 show upnp

Command:

> **show upnp**

show   Show running system information

upnp   Display UPnP configurations

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **UPnP** information.

Example:

To display the **UPnP** information**.**

> Switch # **show upnp**
>
> UPnP Mode   : Disabled
>
> UPnP TTL   : 4
>
> UPnP Advertising Duration : 100

4.20.94 show users

Command:

> **show users [myself]**

show   Show running system information

users   Display information about terminal lines

myself   Display information about mine

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the user status.

Example:

To display the user status for all**.**

```
Switch # show users
Line is con 0.
    * You are at this line now.
    Connection is from Console.
    User name is admin.
    Privilege is 15.
    Elapsed time is 0 day 1 hour 20 min 49 sec.
    Idle time is 0 day 0 hour 0 min 0 sec.


Line is vty 0.
    Connection is from 192.168.0.45:49527 by Telnet.
    User name is admin.
    Privilege is 15.
    Elapsed time is 0 day 0 hour 8 min 46 sec.
    Idle time is 0 day 0 hour 8 min 42 sec.
```

4.20.95 show version

Command:

```
show version
```

show   Show running system information

version   System hardware and software status

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **software and system** information.

Example:

To display the **software and system** information**.**

```
Switch # show verison


MAC Address        : 00-30-4f-00-99-00
System Contact     :
System Name        :
System Location    :
```

```
        System Time       : 1970-01-01T22:56:08+00:00

        System Uptime     : 22:56:08


        Active Image
        ------------
        Image             : managed
        Version           : 000
        Date              : 2013-12-06T15:22:03+01:00



        Alternate Image
        --------------
        Image             : managed.bk
        Version           : 000
        Date              : 2013-10-02T15:15:04+02:00



        Product           : Interlogix Switch
        Software Version : 000
        Build Date        : 2013-12-06T15:22:03+01:00
```

4.20.96 show vlan

Command:

> **show vlan [id <vlan_list> | name <name> | brief]**

show   Show running system information

vlan   VLAN status

id   VLAN status by VLAN id

name   VLAN status by VLAN name

brief   VLAN summary information

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **VLAN** information.

Example:

To display the **VLAN** information.

```
Switch # show vlan

VLAN   Name                             Interfaces

----   ------------------------------   ----------

1      default                          Gi 1/1-25 10G 1/1-4
```

4.20.97 show vlan ip-subnet

Command:

```
show vlan ip-subnet [ id <subnet_id> ]
```

show   Show running system information

vlan   VLAN status

ip-subnet   Show VLAN ip-subnet entries

id   Show a specific ip-subnet entry

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **IP-based VLAN** information.

Example:

To display the **IP-based VLAN** information**.**

```
Switch # show vlan ip-subnet

VCE ID   IP Address       Mask Length   VID   Interfaces

------   --------------   -----------   ----  ----------

1        192.168.78.0     24            5     GigabitEthernet 1/1
```

4.20.98 show vlan mac

Command:

```
show vlan mac [ address <mac_addr> ]
```

show   Show running system information

vlan   VLAN status

mac   Show VLAN MAC entries

address   Show a specific MAC entry

Default:

    N/A

Usage Guide:

    To display the **MAC-based VLAN** information.

Example:

    To display the **MAC-based VLAN** information**.**

```
Switch # show vlan mac

MAC Address          VID     Interfaces

-----------          ---     ----------

00-40-55-00-00-00    1       GigabitEthernet 1/1
```

4.20.99 show vlan protocol

Command:

> **show vlan protocol [eth2 { <etype> | arp | ip | ipx | at }] [snap { <oui> | rfc-1042 | snap-8021h } <pid>] [llc <dsap> <ssap>]**

show   Show running system information

vlan   VLAN status

protocol   Protocol-based VLAN status

eth2   Ethernet protocol based VLAN status

<etype>   Ether Type(Range: 0x600 - 0xFFFF)

arp   Ether Type is ARP

at   Ether Type is AppleTalk

ip   Ether Type is IP

ipx   Ether Type is IPX

llc   LLC-based VLAN status

<dsap>   DSAP (Range: 0x00 - 0xFF)

<ssap>   SSAP (Range: 0x00 - 0xFF)

snap   SNAP-based VLAN status

<oui>   SNAP OUI (Range 0x000000 - 0XFFFFFF)

rfc-1042   SNAP OUI is rfc-1042

snap-8021h   SNAP OUI is 8021h

<pid>   PID (Range: 0x0 - 0xFFFF)

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Protocol-based VLAN** information.

Example:

To display the **Protocol-based VLAN** information**.**

```
Switch #   show vlan protocol

Protocol Type   Protocol (Value)            Group ID

-------------   ------------------------    --------

LLC_SNAP        OUI-00:e0:2b; PID:0x1       q




Switch 1

---------

Group ID            VID     Ports

---------------      ----    -----

q                   2       GigabitEthernet 1/1
```

4.20.100 show voice vlan

Command:

```
show voice vlan [ oui <oui> | interface ( <port_type> [ <port_list> ] ) ]
```

show   Show running system information

voice   Voice appliance attributes

vlan   Vlan for voice traffic

interface   Select an interface to configure

oui   OUI configuration

<oui>   OUI value

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Voice VLAN** information.

Example:

To display the **Voice VLAN** information for **GigabitEthernet 1/1**

```
Switch #   show voice vlan interface GigabitEthernet 1/1


GigabitEthernet 1/1 :

--------------------

GigabitEthernet 1/1 switchport voice vlan mode is auto

GigabitEthernet 1/1 switchport voice security is disabled

GigabitEthernet 1/1 switchport voice discovery protocol is oui
```

4.20.101 show web privilege group

Command:

```
show web privilege group [ <group_name> ] level
```

show   Show running system information

web   Web

privilege   Web privilege

group   Web privilege group

<group_name>   Valid words are 'Aggregation' 'DHCP' 'Debug' 'Dhcp_Client'   'Diagnostics' 'EPS' 'ERPS'
'ETH_LINK_OAM' 'EVC' 'Green_Ethernet' 'IP2' 'IPMC_Snooping' 'LACP' 'LLDP' 'Loop_Protect'
'MAC_Table' 'MEP' 'MVR' 'Maintenance' 'Mirroring' 'NTP' 'POE' 'PTP' 'Ports'
'Private_VLANs' 'QoS' 'RPC' 'Security' 'Spanning_Tree' 'System' 'Timer' 'UPnP' 'VCL'
'VLAN_Translation' 'VLANs' 'Voice_VLAN' 'XXRP' 'ZL_3034X_API'

level   Web privilege group level

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To display the **Web privilege group**.

Example:

To display the **Web privilege group**

```
Switch #   show web privilege group level

Group Name                          Privilege Level

                                    CRO CRW SRO SRW

------------------------------ --- --- --- ---

Aggregation                          6  10   5  10
```

Debug	15	15	15	15
DHCP	5	10	5	10
Dhcp_Client	5	10	5	10
Diagnostics	5	10	5	10
EPS	5	10	5	10
ERPS	5	10	5	10
ETH_LINK_OAM	5	10	5	10
EVC	5	10	5	10
Green_Ethernet	5	10	5	10
IP2	5	10	5	10
IPMC_Snooping	5	10	5	10
LACP	5	10	5	10
LLDP	5	10	5	10
Loop_Protect	5	10	5	10
MAC_Table	5	10	5	10
Maintenance	15	15	15	15
MEP	5	10	5	10
Mirroring	5	10	5	10
MVR	5	10	5	10
NTP	5	10	5	10
POE	5	10	5	10
Ports	5	10	1	10
Private_VLANs	5	10	5	10
PTP	5	10	5	10
QoS	5	10	5	10
RPC	5	10	5	10
Security	5	10	5	10
Spanning_Tree	5	10	5	10
System	5	10	1	10
Timer	5	10	5	10
UPnP	5	10	5	10
VCL	5	10	5	10
VLAN_Translation	5	10	5	10
VLANs	5	10	5	10
Voice_VLAN	5	10	5	10
XXRP	5	10	5	10
ZL_3034X_API	5	10	5	10

4.21 terminal

4.21.1 terminal editing

Command:

> **terminal editing**

terminal　　Set terminal line parameters

editing　　Enable command line editing

Default:

Enabled

Usage Guide:

To enable editing mode for current terminal session.

Example:

To enable editing mode for current terminal session.

> Switch # **terminal editing**

4.21.2 terminal exec-timeout

Command:

> **terminal exec-timeout <min> [<sec>]**

terminal　　Set terminal line parameters

exec-timeout　　Set the EXEC timeout

<min>　　Timeout in minutes

<sec>　　Timeout in seconds

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure idle timeout of EXEC mode for current terminal session.

Example:

To configure idle timeout with 500 minutes of EXEC mode for current terminal session.

```
Switch # terminal exec-timeout 500
```

4.21.3 terminal history size

Command:

```
terminal history size <history_size>
```

terminal   Set terminal line parameters

history   Control the command history function

size   Set history buffer size

<history_size>   Number of history commands, 0 means disable

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure history buffer side for current terminal session.

Example:

To configure history buffer side with 20 lines for current terminal session.

```
Switch # terminal history size 20
```

4.21.4 terminal length

Command:

```
terminal length <lines>
```

terminal   Set terminal line parameters

length   Set number of lines on a screen

<lines: 0 or 3-512>   Number of lines on screen (0 for no pausing)

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure length of command display for current terminal session.

Example:

To configure length of command display with 5 lines for current terminal session.

> Switch # **terminal length 5**
>
> Switch # show run
>
> Building configuration...
>
> username admin privilege 15 password none
>
> loop-protect
>
> -- more --, next page: Space, continue: g, quit: ^C

4.21.5 terminal width

Command:

> **terminal width <lines>**

terminal   Set terminal line parameters

width   Set width of the display terminal

<lines:0 or 40-512>   Number of characters on a screen line (0 for unlimited width)

Default:

N/A

Usage Guide:

To configure width of command display for current terminal session.

Example:

To configure width of command display with 40 characters per line for current terminal session.

> Switch # **terminal width 40**